

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS184 Matjhabeng ▼

CFO Name: THABO PANYANI

Tel: 0573913450 Fax:

E-Mail: thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Common sheet headings			
Head1	2023/24		Prior year - 1
Head1A	2022/23		Prior year - 2
Head1B	2021/22		Prior year - 3
Head2	Current Year 2024/25		Year in which budget is being prepared
Head2A	2024/25		Year in which budget is being prepared
Head3	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		MTREF name
Head4	LTF5		Long term financial strategy
Head5	Actual Outcome		
Head5A	Outcome		
Head5B	Pre-audit outcome		
Head5C	Original Budget		
Head7	Adjusted Budget		
Head8	Full Year Forecast		
Head9	Budget Year 2025/26	1st year of MTREF	Year1
Head10	Budget Year +1 2026/27	2nd year of MTREF	Year2
Head11	Budget Year +2 2027/28	3rd year of MTREF	Year3
Head12	Forecast 2029/30	1st yr of long term forecast	Year4
Head13	Forecast 2030/31	Next yr of long term forecast	Year5
Head14	Forecast 2031/32	Next yr of long term forecast	Year6
Head15	Forecast 2032/33	Next yr of long term forecast	Year7
Head16	Forecast 2033/34	Next yr of long term forecast	Year8
Head17	Forecast 2034/35	Next yr of long term forecast	Year9
Head18	Forecast 2035/36	Next yr of long term forecast	Year10
Head19	Forecast 2036/37	Next yr of long term forecast	Year11
Head20	Forecast 2037/38	Next yr of long term forecast	Year12
Head21	Forecast 2038/39	Next yr of long term forecast	Year13
Head22	Forecast 2039/40	Next yr of long term forecast	Year14
Head23	Forecast 2040/41	Next yr of long term forecast	Year15
Head24	Description		
Head25			
Head26	Vote Description		
Head27	Ref		
Head27A	References		
Head28	Surplus/Deficit for the year		Result
Head29	Annual target 2025/26		
Head30	Revised target 2025/26		
Head31	Quarter ended 30 September		
Head32	Quarter ended 31 December		
Head33	Quarter ended 31 March		
Head34	Quarter ended 30 June		
Head35	Variance explanation		
Head36	YTD Actual 31 Dec		
Head37	YTD Budget 31 Dec		
Head38	Monthly actual		
Head39	YTD actual		
Head40	YTD budget		
Head41	YTD variance		
Head42	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the voted period		
Head43	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Summary		
Head44	2001 Census		
Head45	2011 Census		
Head46	Adjustments Budget - January 2007		
Head47	Previous target year to complete		
Head48	Present value		
Head49	Other Adjusts		
Head50	Accum. Funds		
Head51	Mid-year capital		
Head52	Unfired, Unvoted		
Head53	Prior Adjusted		
Head54	Nat. or Prov. Govt		
Head55	Total Adjusts		
Head56	Budgeted Financial Performance		
Head57	Forecast Financial Performance		
Head58	Budgeted Financial Position		
Head59	Forecast Financial Position		
Head60	Budget Cash Flow		
Head61	Forecast Cash Flow		
Head62	Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of IP000		
Head63	Department 1		DEP1
Head64	Department 2		DEP2
Head65	Department 3		DEP3
Head66	Department 4		DEP4
Head67	Department 5		DEP5
Head68	Department 6		DEP6
Head69	Department 7		DEP7
Head70	Department 8		DEP8
Head71	Department 9		DEP9
Head72	Department 10		DEP10
Head73	Department 11		DEP11
Head74	Department 12		DEP12
Head75	Department 13		DEP13
Head76	Department 14		DEP14
Base year of forecast column selection names			
Choice	ACT		
Choice	APF		
Choice	ADJ		
Standard nomenclature			
Muni	FS184 Maplaborg		
Municipal Entities	2	Type of report.	1.
Entity 1	Does the municipality have entities (consolidated budget and entity budgets required)? YES/NO		
Entity 2	(PV) List Example 1 - Municipal entity		E01
Entity 3	(PV) List Example 2 - Municipal entity		E02
Entity 3	Municipal Entity Example 3		E03
Budget approval tables			
Table A1 Budget Summary	Charts 1, 6	Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary	Table A1 Budget Summary
Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Charts 1, 6	Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Charts 1, 6	Table A3 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Charts 1, 6	Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)
Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A5 Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding
Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A6 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A7 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows	Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8 Cash-backed revenues/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A8 Consolidated Cash-backed revenues/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8 Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A9 Asset Management	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management	Table A9 Asset Management
Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement	Charts 1, 6, 8, 10, 12	Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement	Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement
Supporting Tables to the Budget Approval Tables			
Supporting Table S01	Supporting Table S01 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)	Supporting Table S01 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)	Supporting Table S01 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
Supporting Table S02	Supporting Table S02 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)	Supporting Table S02 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)	Supporting Table S02 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)
Supporting Table S03	Supporting Table S03 Supplemental detail to Budgeted Financial Position	Supporting Table S03 Supplemental detail to Budgeted Financial Position	Supporting Table S03 Supplemental detail to Budgeted Financial Position
Supporting Table S04	Supporting Table S04 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	Supporting Table S04 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)	Supporting Table S04 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
Supporting Table S05	Supporting Table S05 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	Supporting Table S05 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)	Supporting Table S05 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)
Supporting Table S06	Supporting Table S06 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	Supporting Table S06 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)	Supporting Table S06 Reconciliation of EOP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
Supporting Table S07	Supporting Table S07 Measurable performance objectives	Supporting Table S07 Measurable performance objectives	Supporting Table S07 Measurable performance objectives
Supporting Table S08	Supporting Table S08 Performance indicators and benchmarks	Supporting Table S08 Performance indicators and benchmarks	Supporting Table S08 Performance indicators and benchmarks
Supporting Table S09	Supporting Table S09 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Supporting Table S09 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	Supporting Table S09 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
Supporting Table S10	Supporting Table S10 Funding measurement	Supporting Table S10 Funding measurement	Supporting Table S10 Funding measurement
Supporting Table S11	Supporting Table S11 Property rates summary	Supporting Table S11 Property rates summary	Supporting Table S11 Property rates summary
Supporting Table S12a	Supporting Table S12a Property rates by category (four-year year)	Supporting Table S12a Property rates by category (four-year year)	Supporting Table S12a Property rates by category (four-year year)
Supporting Table S12b	Supporting Table S12b Property rates by category (budget year)	Supporting Table S12b Property rates by category (budget year)	Supporting Table S12b Property rates by category (budget year)
Supporting Table S13a	Supporting Table S13a Service Tariffs by category	Supporting Table S13a Service Tariffs by category	Supporting Table S13a Service Tariffs by category
Supporting Table S13b	Supporting Table S13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory	Supporting Table S13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory	Supporting Table S13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory
Supporting Table S14	Supporting Table S14 Household bills	Supporting Table S14 Household bills	Supporting Table S14 Household bills
Supporting Table S15	Supporting Table S15 Investment activities by vote	Supporting Table S15 Investment activities by vote	Supporting Table S15 Investment activities by vote
Supporting Table S16	Supporting Table S16 Investment particulars by maturity	Supporting Table S16 Investment particulars by maturity	Supporting Table S16 Investment particulars by maturity
Supporting Table S17	Supporting Table S17 Borrowing	Supporting Table S17 Borrowing	Supporting Table S17 Borrowing
Supporting Table S18	Supporting Table S18 Transfers and grant receipts	Supporting Table S18 Transfers and grant receipts	Supporting Table S18 Transfers and grant receipts
Supporting Table S19	Supporting Table S19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	Supporting Table S19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	Supporting Table S19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
Supporting Table S20	Supporting Table S20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	Supporting Table S20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	Supporting Table S20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds
Supporting Table S21	Supporting Table S21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality	Supporting Table S21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality	Supporting Table S21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality
Supporting Table S22	Supporting Table S22 Summary of personnel numbers	Supporting Table S22 Summary of personnel numbers	Supporting Table S22 Summary of personnel numbers
Supporting Table S23	Supporting Table S23 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure	Supporting Table S23 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure	Supporting Table S23 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure
Supporting Table S24	Supporting Table S24 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table S24 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table S24 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
Supporting Table S25	Supporting Table S25 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	Supporting Table S25 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)	Supporting Table S25 Summary of monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
Supporting Table S26	Supporting Table S26 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table S26 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	Supporting Table S26 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
Supporting Table S27	Supporting Table S27 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)	Supporting Table S27 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)	Supporting Table S27 Summary of monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
Supporting Table S28	Supporting Table S28 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S28 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S28 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S29	Supporting Table S29 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S29 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S29 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S30	Supporting Table S30 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S30 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S30 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S31	Supporting Table S31 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S31 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S31 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S32	Supporting Table S32 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S32 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S32 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S33	Supporting Table S33 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S33 Summary of monthly cash flow	Supporting Table S33 Summary of monthly cash flow
Supporting Table S34a	Supporting Table S34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
Supporting Table S34b	Supporting Table S34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
Supporting Table S34c	Supporting Table S34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	Supporting Table S34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	Supporting Table S34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
Supporting Table S34d	Supporting Table S34d Depreciation by asset class	Supporting Table S34d Depreciation by asset class	Supporting Table S34d Depreciation by asset class
Supporting Table S34e	Supporting Table S34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class	Supporting Table S34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
Supporting Table S35	Supporting Table S35 Future financial implications of the capital budget	Supporting Table S35 Future financial implications of the capital budget	Supporting Table S35 Future financial implications of the capital budget
Supporting Table S36	Supporting Table S36 Detailed capital budget	Supporting Table S36 Detailed capital budget	Supporting Table S36 Detailed capital budget
Supporting Table S37	Supporting Table S37 Projects delivered from previous financial years	Supporting Table S37 Projects delivered from previous financial years	Supporting Table S37 Projects delivered from previous financial years
Supporting Table S38	Supporting Table S38 Detailed operational projects	Supporting Table S38 Detailed operational projects	Supporting Table S38 Detailed operational projects
Budget Charts			
Chart A1	Revenue by Municipal Vote	Chart A1 Revenue by Municipal Vote	Chart A1 Revenue by Municipal Vote
Chart A2	Expenditure by Municipal Vote	Chart A2 Expenditure by Municipal Vote	Chart A2 Expenditure by Municipal Vote
Chart A3	Revenue by Standard Classification	Chart A3 Revenue by Standard Classification	Chart A3 Revenue by Standard Classification
Chart A4	Expenditure by Standard Classification	Chart A4 Expenditure by Standard Classification	Chart A4 Expenditure by Standard Classification
Chart A5	Revenue by Major Source (infer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation)	Chart A5 Revenue by Major Source (infer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation)	Chart A5 Revenue by Major Source (infer 'Minor' source for 'Other Revenue' allocation)
Chart A6	Revenue by Minor Source (Other)	Chart A6 Revenue by Minor Source (Other)	Chart A6 Revenue by Minor Source (Other)
Chart A7	Expenditure by Major Type	Chart A7 Expenditure by Major Type	Chart A7 Expenditure by Major Type
Chart A8	Expenditure by Minor Type (Other)	Chart A8 Expenditure by Minor Type (Other)	Chart A8 Expenditure by Minor Type (Other)
Chart A9	Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Major)	Chart A9 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Major)	Chart A9 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Major)
Chart A10	Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Minor)	Chart A10 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Minor)	Chart A10 Capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote/Appropriation (Minor)
Chart A11	Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	Chart A11 Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification	Chart A11 Capital Expenditure by Standard Classification
Chart A12	Capital Expenditure performance trend	Chart A12 Capital Expenditure performance trend	Chart A12 Capital Expenditure performance trend
Chart A13	Capital Expenditure by Source	Chart A13 Capital Expenditure by Source	Chart A13 Capital Expenditure by Source
Chart A14	Cash flow trend	Chart A14 Cash flow trend	Chart A14 Cash flow trend
Chart A15	OP Strategic Objective - Revenue	Chart A15 OP Strategic Objective - Revenue	Chart A15 OP Strategic Objective - Revenue
Chart A16	OP Strategic Objective - Expenditure	Chart A16 OP Strategic Objective - Expenditure	Chart A16 OP Strategic Objective - Expenditure
Chart A17	OP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure	Chart A17 OP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure	Chart A17 OP Strategic Objective - Capital Expenditure
Chart A18	Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)	Chart A18 Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)	Chart A18 Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)
Chart A19	Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)	Chart A19 Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)	Chart A19 Debt (borrowing - Total Revenue)
Chart A20	Distribution losses	Chart A20 Distribution losses	Chart A20 Distribution losses
Chart A21	Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Chart A21 Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Chart A21 Borrowed funding of capital expenditure
Chart A22	Expenditure analysis (% of Revenue)	Chart A22 Expenditure analysis (% of Revenue)	Chart A22 Expenditure analysis (% of Revenue)
Chart A23	Increases in service charges	Chart A23 Increases in service charges	Chart A23 Increases in service charges

Description	2013
Prior year -1	2011/12
Prior year -2	2010/11
Prior year -3	2009/10
Year in which budget is being prepared	Current Year 2012/13
Year in which budget is being prepared	2012/13
MTREF name	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure
1st year of MTREF	Budget Year 2013/14
2nd year of MTREF	Budget Year +1 2014/15
3rd year of MTREF	Budget Year +2 2015/16
1st yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2016/17
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2017/18
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2018/19
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2019/20
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2020/21
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2021/22
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2022/23
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2023/24
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2024/25
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2025/26
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2026/27
Next yr of long term forecast	Forecast 2027/28
Adjustments Budget	Annual target 2013/14
Adjustments Budget	Revised target 2013/14

NOTE: This sheet should not be directly amended

Name link

49

Name of Muni

FS184 Matjhabeng
Choose name from list
BUF Buffalo City
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay
EC101 Dr Beyers Naude
EC102 Blue Crane Route
EC104 Makana
EC105 Ndlambe
EC106 Sundays River Valley
EC108 Kouga
EC109 Kou-Kamma
DC10 Sarah Baartman
EC121 Mbhashe
EC122 Mquma
EC123 Great Kei
EC124 Amahlathi
EC126 Ngqushwa
EC129 Raymond Mhlaba
DC12 Amathole
EC131 Inxuba Yethemba
EC135 Intsika Yethu
EC136 Emalahleni (Ec)
EC137 Engcobo
EC138 Sakhisizwe
EC139 Enoch Mgijima
DC13 Chris Hani
EC141 Elundini
EC142 Senqu
EC145 Walter Sisulu
DC14 Joe Gqabi
EC153 Ngquza Hills
EC154 Port St Johns
EC155 Nyandeni
EC156 Mhlontlo

EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo
DC15 O .R. Tambo
EC441 Matatiele
EC442 Umzimvubu
EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela
EC444 Ntabankulu
DC44 Alfred Nzo
MAN Mangaung
FS161 Letsemeng
FS162 Kopanong
FS163 Mohokare
DC16 Xhariep
FS181 Masilonyana
FS182 Tokologo
FS183 Tswelopele
FS184 Matjhabeng
FS185 Nala
DC18 Lejweleputswa
FS191 Setsoto
FS192 Dihlabeng
FS193 Nketoana
FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung
FS195 Phumelela
FS196 Mantsopa
DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana
FS201 Moqhaka
FS203 Ngwathe
FS204 Metsimaholo
FS205 Mafube
DC20 Fezile Dabi
EKU City of Ekurhuleni
JHB City Of Johannesburg
TSH City Of Tshwane
GT421 Emfuleni
GT422 Midvaal
GT423 Lesedi
DC42 Sedibeng
GT481 Mogale City
GT484 Merafong City
GT485 Rand West City
DC48 West Rand
ETH eThekweni
KZN212 Umdoni
KZN213 Umzumbe
KZN214 uMuziwabantu
KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni
DC21 Ugu
KZN221 uMshwathi
KZN222 uMngeni
KZN223 Mpofana
KZN224 Impendle
KZN225 Msunduzi
KZN226 Mkhambathini
KZN227 Richmond
DC22 uMgungundlovu
KZN235 Okhahlamba

KZN237 Inkosi Langalibalele
KZN238 Alfred Duma
DC23 Uthukela
KZN241 Endumeni
KZN242 Nquthu
KZN244 Msinga
KZN245 Umvoti
DC24 Umzinyathi
KZN252 Newcastle
KZN253 Emadlangeni
KZN254 Dannhauser
DC25 Amajuba
KZN261 eDumbe
KZN262 uPhongolo
KZN263 Abaqulusi
KZN265 Nongoma
KZN266 Ulundi
DC26 Zululand
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana
KZN272 Jozini
KZN275 Mtubatuba
KZN276 Hlabisa Big Five
DC27 Umkhanyakude
KZN281 Mfolozi
KZN282 uMhlathuze
KZN284 uMlalazi
KZN285 Mthonjaneni
KZN286 Nkandla
DC28 King Cetshwayo
KZN291 Mandeni
KZN292 KwaDukuza
KZN293 Ndwedwe
KZN294 Maphumulo
DC29 iLembe
KZN433 Greater Kokstad
KZN434 Johannes Phumani Phungula
KZN435 Umzimkhulu
KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
DC43 Harry Gwala
LIM331 Greater Giyani
LIM332 Greater Letaba
LIM333 Greater Tzaneen
LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa
LIM335 Maruleng
DC33 Mopani
LIM341 Musina
LIM343 Thulamela
LIM344 Makhado
LIM345 Collins Chabane
DC34 Vhembe
LIM351 Blouberg
LIM353 Molemole
LIM354 Polokwane
LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi
DC35 Capricorn
LIM361 Thabazimbi

LIM362 Lephalale
LIM366 Bela Bela
LIM367 Mogalakwena
LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgopong
DC36 Waterberg
LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi
LIM473 Makhuduthamaga
LIM476 Tubatse Fetakgomo
DC47 Sekhukhune
MP301 Albert Luthuli
MP302 Msukaligwa
MP303 Mkhondo
MP304 Pixley Ka Seme (MP)
MP305 Lekwa
MP306 Dipaleseng
MP307 Govan Mbeki
DC30 Gert Sibande
MP311 Victor Khanye
MP312 Emalahleni (Mp)
MP313 Steve Tshwete
MP314 Emakhazeni
MP315 Thembisile Hani
MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
DC31 Nkangala
MP321 Thaba Chweu
MP324 Nkomazi
MP325 Bushbuckridge
MP326 City of Mbombela
DC32 Ehlanzeni
NC451 Joe Morolong
NC452 Ga-Segonyana
NC453 Gamagara
DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe
NC061 Richtersveld
NC062 Nama Khoi
NC064 Kamiesberg
NC065 Hantam
NC066 Karoo Hoogland
NC067 Khai-Ma
DC6 Namakwa
NC071 Ubuntu
NC072 Umsobomvu
NC073 Emthanjeni
NC074 Kareeberg
NC075 Renosterberg
NC076 Thembelihle
NC077 Siyathemba
NC078 Siyancuma
DC7 Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)
NC082 !Kai! Garib
NC084 !Kheis
NC085 Tsantsabane
NC086 Kgatelopele
NC087 Dawid Kruiper
DC8 Z F Mgcawu

NC091 Sol Plaatje
NC092 Dikgatlong
NC093 Magareng
NC094 Phokwane
DC9 Frances Baard
NW371 Moretele
NW372 Madibeng
NW373 Rustenburg
NW374 Kgetlengrivier
NW375 Moses Kotane
DC37 Bojanala Platinum
NW381 Ratlou
NW382 Tswaing
NW383 Mafikeng
NW384 Ditsobotla
NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema
NW392 Naledi (Nw)
NW393 Mamusa
NW394 Greater Taung
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane
NW397 Kagisano-Molopo
DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
NW403 City Of Matlosana
NW404 Maquassi Hills
NW405 J B Marks
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda
CPT Cape Town
WC011 Matzikama
WC012 Cederberg
WC013 Bergrivier
WC014 Saldanha Bay
WC015 Swartland
DC1 West Coast
WC022 Witzenberg
WC023 Drakenstein
WC024 Stellenbosch
WC025 Breede Valley
WC026 Langeberg
DC2 Cape Winelands DM
WC031 Theewaterskloof
WC032 Overstrand
WC033 Cape Agulhas
WC034 Swellendam
DC3 Overberg
WC041 Kannaland
WC042 Hessequa
WC043 Mossel Bay
WC044 George
WC045 Oudtshoorn
WC047 Bitou
WC048 Knysna
DC4 Garden Route
WC051 Laingsburg
WC052 Prince Albert
WC053 Beaufort West

DC5 Central Karoo

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIM LIMPOPO

LIM LIMPOPO

LIM LIMPOPO

LIM LIMPOPO

LIM LIMPOPO

MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPUMAI ANGA

MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPLUMALANGA

MP MPLIMAL ANGA

MP MPUMALANGA

MF MF UMALANGA
MP MP UMALANGA

MP MPUMALANGA
MP MPUMALANGA

MP MPUMALANGA
MR MRUMALANGA

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NO NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE
NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

NC NORTHERN CAPE

[illegible]

WC WESTERN CAPE

2016	2017
2014/15	2015/16
2013/14	2014/15
2012/13	2013/14
Current Year 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17
2015/16	2016/17
2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19
Budget Year +2 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21
Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Annual target 2016/17	Annual target 2017/18
Revised target 2016/17	Revised target 2017/18

2018	2019
2016/17	2017/18
2015/16	2016/17
2014/15	2015/16
Current Year 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19
2017/18	2018/19
2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23
Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34
Annual target 2018/19	Annual target 2019/20
Revised target 2018/19	Revised target 2019/20

2020	2021
2018/19	2019/20
2017/18	2018/19
2016/17	2017/18
Current Year 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21
2019/20	2020/21
2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34
Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35
Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36
Annual target 2020/21	Annual target 2021/22
Revised target 2020/21	Revised target 2021/22

2022	2023
2020/21	2021/22
2019/20	2020/21
2018/19	2019/20
Current Year 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23
2021/22	2022/23
2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Budget Year +2 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27
Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34
Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35
Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36
Forecast 2035/36	Forecast 2036/37
Forecast 2036/37	Forecast 2037/38
Annual target 2022/23	Annual target 2023/24
Revised target 2022/23	Revised target 2023/24

2024	2025
2022/23	2023/24
2021/22	2022/23
2020/21	2021/22
Current Year 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25
2023/24	2024/25
2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Budget Year +2 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29
Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31
Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32
Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33
Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34
Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35
Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36
Forecast 2035/36	Forecast 2036/37
Forecast 2036/37	Forecast 2037/38
Forecast 2037/38	Forecast 2038/39
Forecast 2038/39	Forecast 2039/40
Annual target 2024/25	Annual target 2025/26
Revised target 2024/25	Revised target 2025/26

2026	Lists						
2024/25	Yes	<1	<4	Market	Land & impr.	Yes	Uniform
2023/24	No	1	4	Dep.Replace	Land only	No	Variable
2022/23		2	5	Other	Other		
Current Year 2025/26		3	6				
2025/26		4	6-10				
2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		5	>10				
Budget Year 2026/27		>5					
Budget Year +1 2027/28							
Budget Year +2 2028/29							
Forecast 2029/30							
Forecast 2030/31							
Forecast 2031/32							
Forecast 2032/33							
Forecast 2033/34							
Forecast 2034/35							
Forecast 2035/36							
Forecast 2036/37							
Forecast 2037/38							
Forecast 2038/39							
Forecast 2039/40							
Forecast 2040/41							
Annual target 2026/27							
Revised target 2026/27							

Grants:		National - opex	Provincial - opex
Yrs Mths		Local Government Equitable Share	Health subsidy
		RSC Levy Replacement	Ambulance subsidy
		Finance Management	Housing
		Municipal Systems Improvement	Sport and Recreation
		Water Services Operating Subsidy	
		Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	
		Integrated National Electrification Programme	
		Municipal Drought Relief	
		2010 FIFA World Cup Operating	
		Electricity Demand Side Management	
		EPWP Incentive	
		Asset Class	Asset sub-class old
		Roads Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges
		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water
		Electrical Infrastructure	Generation
		Water Supply Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation
		Sanitation Infrastructure	Street Lighting
		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Dams & Reservoirs
		Rail Infrastructure	Water purification
		Coastal Infrastructure	Reticulation
		Information and Communication Infrastructure	Sewerage purification
		Community Facilities	Waste Management
		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Transportation
		Heritage assets	Gas
		Revenue Generating	Parks & gardens
		Non-revenue Generating	Sportsfields & stadia
		Operational Buildings	Swimming pools
		Housing	Community halls
		Biological or Cultivated Assets	Libraries
		Servitudes	Recreational facilities
		Licences and Rights	Fire, safety & emergency
		Computer Equipment	Security and policing
		Furniture and Office Equipment	Buses
		Machinery and Equipment	Clinics
		Transport Assets	Museums & Art Galleries
		Land	Cemeteries
		Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Social rental housing
			Buildings
			Housing development
			General vehicles
			Specialised vehicles - Refuse
			Specialised vehicles - Fire
			Specialised vehicles - Conservancy
			Specialised vehicles - Ambulances
			Plant & equipment
			Computers - hardware/equipment
			Furniture and other office equipment
			Abattoirs
			Markets
			Civic Land and Buildings
			Other Buildings
			Other Land
			Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)
			Computers - software & programming
			Other
SA16 - Investments		Security	Interest rate

Yes
No

Fixed
Variable

SA36, SA37 - Capital projects

Yes
No

National - capex	Provincial - capex
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	Agriculture
Public Transport and Systems	Education
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure	Health
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	Housing and Local Government
Rural Households Infrastructure	Other Departments
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	Public Works, Roads, Transport
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development	Sport and Recreation

Asset sub-class	IUDF	MTSF
Roads	Spatial integration	Quality basic education
Road Structures	Inclusion and access	A long and healthy life for all South African
Road Furniture	Growth	All people in South Africa are and feel safe
Capital Spares	Governance	Decent employment through inclusive growth
Drainage Collection		A skilled and capable workforce to support
Storm water Conveyance		An efficient, competitive and responsive economy
Attenuation		Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities
Power Plants		Sustainable human settlements and improved
HV Substations		Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient
HV Switching Station		Protect and enhance our environmental assets
HV Transmission Conductors		Create a better South Africa and contribute
MV Substations		An efficient, effective and development-oriented
MV Switching Stations		A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable
MV Networks		A diverse, socially cohesive society with a
LV Networks		
Capital Spares		
Dams and Weirs		
Boreholes		
Reservoirs		
Pump Stations		
Water Treatment Works		
Bulk Mains		
Distribution		
Distribution Points		
PRV Stations		
Capital Spares		
Pump Station		
Reticulation		
Waste Water Treatment Works		
Outfall Sewers		
Toilet Facilities		
Capital Spares		
Landfill Sites		
Waste Transfer Stations		
Waste Processing Facilities		
Waste Drop-off Points		
Waste Separation Facilities		
Electricity Generation Facilities		
Capital Spares		
Rail Lines		
Rail Structures		
Rail Furniture		
Drainage Collection		
Storm water Conveyance		
Attenuation		
MV Substations		

LV Networks
Capital Spares
Sand Pumps
Piers
Revetments
Promenades
Capital Spares
Data Centres
Core Layers
Distribution Layers
Capital Spares
Halls
Centres
Crèches
Clinics/Care Centres
Fire/Ambulance Stations
Testing Stations
Museums
Galleries
Theatres
Libraries
Cemeteries/Crematoria
Police
Purls
Public Open Space
Nature Reserves
Public Ablution Facilities
Markets
Stalls
Abattoirs
Airports
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals
Capital Spares
Indoor Facilities
Outdoor Facilities
Capital Spares
Monuments
Historic Buildings
Works of Art
Conservation Areas
Other Heritage
Improved Property
Unimproved Property
Municipal Offices
Pay/Enquiry Points
Building Plan Offices
Workshops
Yards
Stores
Laboratories
Training Centres
Manufacturing Plant
Depots
Capital Spares
Staff Housing
Social Housing

Capital Spares
Water Rights
Effluent Licenses
Solid Waste Licenses
Computer Software and Applications
Load Settlement Software Applications
Unspecified

unities contributing towards food security for all

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Council General	Vote 01	Council General	
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	01.1	Council	01.1 - Council
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	Vote 02	Office Of The Executive Mayor	
Vote 04 - Council Whip	02.1	Office Of The Executive Mayor	02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	02.2	Mayorall Committee	02.2 - Mayorall Committee
Vote 06 - Corporate Services	02.3	Council Whip	02.3 - Council Whip
Vote 07 - Finance	Vote 03	Office Of The Speaker	
Vote 08 - Human Resources	03.1	Office Of The Speaker	03.1 - Office Of The Speaker
Vote 09 - Community Services	Vote 04	Council Whip	
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	04.1	Council Whip Admin	04.1 - Council Whip Admin
Vote 11 - Economic Development	04.2	Mayor Personnel	04.2 - Mayor Personnel
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	04.3	Speaker Personnel	04.3 - Speaker Personnel
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	04.4	Mmc Secretary	04.4 - Mmc Secretary
Vote 14 - Electricity	Vote 05	Office Of The Municipal Manager	
Vote 15 - Other	05.1	Administration	05.1 - Administration
	05.2	Integrated Development Management	05.2 - Integrated Development Management
	05.3	Internal Audit	05.3 - Internal Audit
	05.4	Organisation & Workstudy	05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy
	05.5	Information Communication Technology	05.5 - Information Communication Technology
	05.6	Unit Manager: Od	05.6 - Unit Manager: Od
	05.7	Unit Manager: Virginia	05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia
	05.8	Legal Services	05.8 - Legal Services
	Vote 06	Corporate Services	
	06.1	Administration	06.1 - Administration
	06.2	Libraries	06.2 - Libraries
	06.3	Halls And Offices	06.3 - Halls And Offices
	Vote 07	Finance	
	07.1	Administration	07.1 - Administration
	07.2	Expenditure	07.2 - Expenditure
	07.3	Salaries	07.3 - Salaries
	07.4	Supply Chain Management	07.4 - Supply Chain Management
	07.5	Budget Control	07.5 - Budget Control
	07.6	Revenue	07.6 - Revenue
	07.7	Fresh Produce Market	07.7 - Fresh Produce Market
	07.8	Valuation	07.8 - Valuation
	07.9	Credit Control	07.9 - Credit Control
	Vote 08	Human Resources	
	08.1	Administration	08.1 - Administration
	08.2	Human Labour Relations	08.2 - Human Labour Relations
	08.3	Training	08.3 - Training
	08.4	Health & Safety	08.4 - Health & Safety
	Vote 09	Community Services	
	09.1	Admin	09.1 - Admin
	09.2	Welfare	09.2 - Welfare
	09.3	Environmental Health Services	09.3 - Environmental Health Services
	09.4	Parks & Recreation	09.4 - Parks & Recreation
	09.5	Cemetries	09.5 - Cemetries
	09.6	Community Centres	09.6 - Community Centres
	09.7	Swimming Pools	09.7 - Swimming Pools
	09.8	Sportgrounds & Stadiums	09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums
	09.9	Recreation	09.9 - Recreation
	09.10	Public Open Spaces	09.10 - Public Open Spaces
	09.11	Workshop	09.11 - Workshop
	09.12	Refuse Removal	09.12 - Refuse Removal
	09.13	Refuse Dumping Area	09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area
	Vote 10	Public Safety And Transport	
	10.1	Traffic	10.1 - Traffic
	10.2	Disaster Management	10.2 - Disaster Management
	10.3	Security	10.3 - Security
	10.4	Fire Services	10.4 - Fire Services
	Vote 11	Economic Development	
	11.1	Administration	11.1 - Administration
	11.2	Airport	11.2 - Airport
	11.3	Spatial Planning	11.3 - Spatial Planning
	Vote 12	Engineering Services	
	12.1	Engineering Administration	12.1 - Engineering Administration
	12.2	Planning	12.2 - Planning
	12.3	Project Management Unit	12.3 - Project Management Unit
	12.4	Intern Serv Building Workshop	12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop
	12.5	Roads	12.5 - Roads
	12.6	Stormwater	12.6 - Stormwater
	12.7	Roads & Stormwater Workshop	12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop
	Vote 13	Water/ Sewerage	
	13.1	Water	13.1 - Water
	13.2	Water Supply	13.2 - Water Supply
	13.3	Water Workshop	13.3 - Water Workshop
	13.4	Sewerage Network	13.4 - Sewerage Network
	13.5	Purifying Works	13.5 - Purifying Works
	Vote 14	Electricity	
	14.1	Electricity	14.1 - Electricity
	14.2	Distribution	14.2 - Distribution
	14.3	Distribution 132Kva	14.3 - Distribution 132Kva
	14.4	Street Lights	14.4 - Street Lights
	14.5	Workshop	14.5 - Workshop
	14.6	Revenue Protection	14.6 - Revenue Protection
	14.7	Mechanical Workshop	14.7 - Mechanical Workshop
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Housing	15.1 - Housing
	15.2	Administration	15.2 - Administration
	15.3	Sundry Properties	15.3 - Sundry Properties
	15.4	Building Inspections	15.4 - Building Inspections



FS184 Matjhabeng - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS184 Matjhabeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	www.matjhabeng.fs.gov.za
e-mail Address	lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	708
City / Town	Welkom
Postal Code	9459
Street address	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	319 State Way
City / Town	Welkom
Postal Code	9459
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0573913911
Fax number	0573523705

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	640206 5770 085	ID Number	590615 0950 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	CLLR. B. STOFIE	Name	Mapitso Mohapi
Telephone number	0573913283	Telephone number	0573913238
Cell number	0716004899	Cell number	0837823625
Fax number	0573521267	Fax number	
E-mail address	Mapitsos@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	Mapitsos@matjhabeng.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	960619 0137 088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	T. Khalipa	Name	Chrisna Kasselmann
Telephone number		Telephone number	0573913180
Cell number		Cell number	0792723194
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thanduxulo.khalipa@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	chrisna.kasselmann@matjhabeng.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
Title		ID Number	
Name		Title	Mrs
Telephone number		Name	Betty Ndi Notsi
Cell number		Telephone number	0573913231
Fax number		Cell number	0710512425
E-mail address		Fax number	
		E-mail address	Betty.Notsi@matjhabeng.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7312225648080	ID Number	830131 0348 085
Title	Adv	Title	Ms.
Name	THABO PANYANI	Name	Akhona Noholoza
Telephone number	0573913450	Telephone number	057 3913416
Cell number	0825514866	Cell number	071 473 1514
Fax number		Fax number	0573523705
E-mail address	thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za	E-mail address	Akhona.Noholoza@matjhabeng.co.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7312225648080	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
Title	Adv	ID Number	8009100119083
Name	THABO PANYANI	Title	Ms.
Telephone number	0573913450	Name	Leona Nel
Cell number	0825514866	Telephone number	0573913450
Fax number		Cell number	0845501502
E-mail address	thabo.panyani@matjhabeng.co.za	Fax number	0573523705
		E-mail address	leona.nel@matjhabeng.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
Title	Ms	ID Number	
Name	LINDSEY WILLIAMS	Title	Ms.
Telephone number	0573913339	Name	KGALI TSIE
Cell number	0765715358	Telephone number	057 3913179
Fax number		Cell number	
E-mail address	lindsey.williams@matjhabeng.co.za	Fax number	
		E-mail address	kgali.tsie@matjhabeng.co.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information			Official responsible for submitting financial information		
ID Number			ID Number		
Title			Title		
Name			Name		
Telephone number			Telephone number		
Cell number			Cell number		
Fax number			Fax number		
E-mail address			E-mail address		
Official responsible for submitting financial information					
ID Number					
Title					
Name					
Telephone number					
Cell number					
Fax number					
E-mail address					

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	443 340	408 090	824 092	494 592	494 592	494 592	422 113	516 354	518 827	549 957
Service charges	1 368 573	1 405 406	1 638 122	1 787 986	1 687 986	1 687 986	1 462 269	1 986 252	2 342 069	2 482 593
Investment revenue	2 390	10 318	5 836	5 162	5 162	5 162	4 505	5 472	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	569 972	636 814	691 284	737 537	737 537	737 537	740 232	781 418	773 676	820 097
Other own revenue	287 198	457 667	584 975	1 146 599	1 146 599	1 146 599	546 141	1 247 093	958 161	1 015 651
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 671 474	2 918 296	3 744 309	4 171 877	4 071 877	4 071 877	3 175 259	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298
Employee costs	874 723	1 005 242	992 503	999 676	1 023 340	1 023 340	861 904	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124
Remuneration of councillors	16 349	9 512	10 216	41 291	17 646	17 646	7 719	43 417	43 314	45 913
Depreciation and amortisation	241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	39 191	279 381	–	–
Interest	173 475	332 178	242 872	194 917	172 986	172 986	242	206 612	204 468	216 736
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	643 907	626 574	1 062 874	1 685 669	1 675 269	1 675 269	587 539	2 170 407	1 012 119	1 072 846
Transfers and subsidies	1 194	753	–	1 330	204	204	–	1 494	1 395	1 479
Other expenditure	1 500 438	1 413 765	1 699 282	952 690	944 464	944 464	301 364	770 951	1 104 272	1 170 528
Total Expenditure	3 451 910	3 638 790	4 070 534	4 139 140	4 097 475	4 097 475	1 797 957	4 523 421	3 407 194	3 611 626
Surplus/(Deficit)	(780 436)	(720 494)	(326 225)	32 737	(25 598)	(25 598)	1 377 302	13 169	1 185 540	1 256 672
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	99 264	126 604	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	170 826	148 301	192 569	204 123
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	44 552	4 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
Transfers recognised - capital	131 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	159 571	111 679	218 488	231 598
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	24 838	132 484	26 448	17 000	61 117	61 117	12 298	28 584	10 490	11 119
Total sources of capital funds	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	3 788 412	4 140 930	4 962 855	10 379 618	9 353 188	9 353 188	6 399 006	6 345 526	13 855 634	14 686 675
Total non current assets	5 754 232	5 536 004	5 614 978	2 950 037	3 758 836	3 758 836	5 771 744	8 508 443	(3 081 080)	(3 265 944)
Total current liabilities	12 934 210	14 319 017	15 740 817	8 602 567	8 407 814	8 407 814	10 089 327	3 804 521	10 142 398	10 750 942
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750 113	10 883 028	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	(2 533 633)	(3 947 349)	(4 877 367)	4 006 311	3 947 976	3 947 976	(3 595 123)	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(732 308)	(1 158 592)	(1 027 463)	186 675	(1 034 508)	(1 034 508)	(894 783)	(1 728 663)	(2 322 717)	(2 462 080)
Net cash from (used) investing	(113 878)	(253 667)	(173 550)	(412 287)	(411 784)	(411 784)	(164 409)	(352 555)	(221 592)	(234 885)
Net cash from (used) financing	(67 146)	–	(1 431)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(1 253)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(848 112)	(1 208 753)	(1 075 906)	793 376	(427 305)	(427 305)	(1 060 445)	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)	(7 322 492)
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	203 507	131 378	44 741	4 749 961	3 723 531	3 723 531	149 328	4 110 104	413 990	438 829
Application of cash and investments	10 173 651	11 409 877	12 708 534	6 063 168	6 470 210	6 470 210	7 014 545	1 379 284	11 343 798	12 024 426
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(6 865 218)	2 730 820	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 442 862	5 182 634	5 270 043	2 674 724	3 483 523	3 483 523	–	8 216 649	(3 369 883)	(3 572 076)
Depreciation	241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	279 381	–	–	–
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	27 053	55 916	7 660	103 501	29 287	29 287	15 542	116 508	123 498	–
Repairs and Maintenance	31 665	40 240	48 961	250 395	201 821	201 821	401 862	257 419	272 864	–
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	106 535	76 342	19 848	85 693	85 693	85 693	–	98 453	89 882	95 271
Revenue cost of free services provided	78 550	75 634	80 210	50 257	50 257	50 257	–	53 323	52 771	55 935
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	1	–	–	1	1	1	–	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	18	–	–	20	20	20	–	20	20	20
Energy:	30	–	–	34	34	34	–	35	35	35
Refuse:	14	–	–	16	16	16	–	16	17	17

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 200 749	1 294 588	1 840 556	1 643 472	1 643 472	1 643 472	2 197 270	2 121 805	2 249 114
Executive and council		632 577	763 435	883 107	484 711	484 711	484 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Finance and administration		568 172	531 153	957 449	1 158 761	1 158 761	1 158 761	1 187 551	1 088 843	1 154 174
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 085	12 601	7 664	254 336	254 336	254 336	58 064	26 011	27 572
Community and social services		2 768	1 867	1 695	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 980	14 824	15 714
Sport and recreation		95	182	319	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 643	1 626	1 723
Public safety		10 223	10 553	5 650	38 654	38 654	38 654	41 441	9 561	10 135
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	200 000	200 000	200 000	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		13	13	13	66 219	66 219	66 219	147	145	154
Planning and development		13	13	13	16 219	16 219	16 219	147	145	154
Road transport		–	–	–	50 000	50 000	50 000	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 601 199	1 741 662	2 087 640	2 364 360	2 264 360	2 264 360	2 380 865	2 609 092	2 765 637
Energy sources		715 417	678 359	824 665	887 426	887 426	887 426	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
Water management		526 716	657 984	742 696	998 346	898 346	898 346	863 687	891 518	945 009
Waste water management		213 340	250 880	320 301	284 915	284 915	284 915	302 010	280 933	297 789
Waste management		145 726	154 438	199 979	193 673	193 673	193 673	205 294	195 059	206 762
Other	4	243	252	266	27 064	27 064	27 064	48 546	28 250	29 945
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 815 290	3 049 117	3 936 140	4 355 451	4 255 451	4 255 451	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		958 422	1 276 443	1 160 307	855 256	860 996	860 996	856 935	869 114	921 261
Executive and council		234 394	223 406	176 017	235 995	203 020	203 020	248 651	246 783	261 590
Finance and administration		720 475	1 046 605	978 141	612 916	651 599	651 599	601 490	615 676	652 616
Internal audit		3 553	6 432	6 148	6 345	6 376	6 376	6 794	6 656	7 055
Community and public safety		302 027	298 602	240 235	384 714	368 616	368 616	431 686	400 791	424 838
Community and social services		103 426	107 723	85 946	144 668	133 275	133 275	167 042	150 994	160 053
Sport and recreation		66 626	57 708	54 010	76 008	72 632	72 632	80 532	78 985	83 724
Public safety		100 523	101 800	101 782	121 173	119 845	119 845	129 461	126 305	133 883
Housing		21 204	21 150	20 929	24 319	24 319	24 319	34 955	25 203	26 715
Health		10 248	10 220	(22 433)	18 546	18 546	18 546	19 696	19 305	20 463
Economic and environmental services		186 235	173 041	55 907	154 019	146 738	146 738	130 748	108 264	114 760
Planning and development		38 488	45 968	47 140	61 435	61 404	61 404	63 032	63 599	67 415
Road transport		147 747	127 073	8 767	92 583	85 334	85 334	67 715	44 665	47 345
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 639 394	2 537 020	2 644 946	2 016 750	2 673 747	2 673 747	3 091 146	2 766 817	2 932 826
Energy sources		1 107 892	1 115 150	1 098 029	1 068 990	1 082 853	1 082 853	1 155 109	937 514	993 765
Water management		898 732	921 274	1 086 769	467 839	1 125 581	1 125 581	1 391 288	1 483 735	1 572 759
Waste water management		343 269	296 446	218 588	297 135	296 426	296 426	298 199	207 350	219 791
Waste management		289 502	204 149	241 561	182 787	168 887	168 887	246 550	138 218	146 511
Other	4	7 085	5 227	4 824	12 574	11 903	11 903	12 907	13 111	13 898
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 093 163	4 290 332	4 106 219	3 423 313	4 062 000	4 062 000	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 277 874)	(1 241 216)	(170 078)	932 138	193 451	193 451	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 200 749	1 294 588	1 840 556	1 643 472	1 643 472	1 643 472	2 197 270	2 121 805	2 249 114
Executive and council		632 577	763 435	883 107	484 711	484 711	484 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Mayor and Council		632 591	763 418	883 115	384 711	384 711	384 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(14)	17	(8)	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Finance and administration		588 172	531 153	957 449	1 158 761	1 158 761	1 158 761	1 187 551	1 088 843	1 154 174
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 586	10 114	3 717	57 287	57 287	57 287	9 781	4 342	4 602
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		543 751	498 611	931 081	1 071 419	1 071 419	1 071 419	1 133 000	1 071 535	1 135 828
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1 835	1 767	701	7	7	7	12 918	12 784	13 551
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		19 999	20 660	21 950	30 048	30 048	30 048	31 851	183	194
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13 085	12 601	7 664	254 336	254 336	254 336	58 064	26 011	27 572
Community and social services		2 768	1 867	1 695	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 980	14 824	15 714
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 768	1 867	1 695	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 980	14 824	15 714
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		95	182	319	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 643	1 626	1 723
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		82	169	304	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 643	1 626	1 723
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		10 223	10 553	5 650	38 654	38 654	38 654	41 441	9 561	10 135
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 977	8 528	2 117	4 618	4 618	4 618	6 938	6 866	7 278
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8 246	2 025	3 533	34 036	34 036	34 036	34 503	2 695	2 857
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	13	13	13	66 219	66 219	66 219	147	145	154
Planning and development	13	13	13	16 219	16 219	16 219	147	145	154
Billboards									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
Central City Improvement District									
Development Facilitation									
Economic Development/Planning									
Regional Planning and Development									
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	13	13	13	16 219	16 219	16 219	147	145	154
Project Management Unit									
Provincial Planning									
Support to Local Municipalities									
Road transport				50 000	50 000	50 000			
Public Transport									
Road and Traffic Regulation									
Roads				50 000	50 000	50 000			
Taxi Ranks									
Environmental protection									
Biodiversity and Landscape									
Coastal Protection									
Indigenous Forests									
Nature Conservation									
Pollution Control									
Soil Conservation									
Trading services	1 601 199	1 741 662	2 087 640	2 364 360	2 264 360	2 264 360	2 380 865	2 609 092	2 765 637
Energy sources	715 417	678 359	824 665	887 426	887 426	887 426	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
Electricity									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
Nonelectric Energy									
Water management	526 716	657 984	742 696	998 346	898 346	898 346	863 687	891 518	945 009
Water Treatment									
Water Distribution	526 716	657 984	742 696	998 346	898 346	898 346	863 687	891 518	945 009
Water Storage									
Waste water management	213 340	250 880	320 301	284 915	284 915	284 915	302 010	280 933	297 789
Public Toilets									
Sewerage	213 340	250 880	320 301	284 915	284 915	284 915	302 010	280 933	297 789
Storm Water Management									
Waste Water Treatment									
Waste management	145 726	154 438	199 979	193 673	193 673	193 673	205 294	195 059	206 762
Recycling									
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	145 726	154 438	199 979	193 673	193 673	193 673	205 294	195 059	206 762
Solid Waste Removal									
Street Cleaning									
Other	243	252	266	27 064	27 064	27 064	48 546	28 250	29 945
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	243	252	266	300	300	300	176	174	184
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets				26 765	26 765	26 765	48 370	28 076	29 761
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	2 815 290	3 049 117	3 936 140	4 355 451	4 255 451	4 255 451	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421

Economic and environmental services		186 235	173 041	55 907	154 019	146 738	146 738	130 748	108 264	114 760
Planning and development		38 488	45 968	47 140	61 435	61 404	61 404	63 032	63 599	67 415
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	4 315	3 867	5 022	7 798	7 798	7 798	8 352	8 180	8 671	
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	27 126	33 240	32 793	43 191	43 101	43 101	44 557	44 744	47 429	
Project Management Unit	7 047	8 862	9 324	10 446	10 505	10 505	10 123	10 674	11 314	
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport										
Public Transport	147 747	127 073	8 767	92 583	85 334	85 334	67 715	44 665	47 345	
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads	147 747	127 073	8 767	92 583	85 334	85 334	67 715	44 665	47 345	
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		2 639 384	2 537 020	2 644 946	2 016 750	2 673 747	2 673 747	3 091 146	2 766 817	2 932 826
Energy sources		1 107 892	1 115 150	1 098 029	1 068 990	1 082 853	1 082 853	1 155 109	937 514	993 765
Electricity	1 101 872	1 112 285	1 097 571	1 060 762	1 073 183	1 073 183	1 146 497	928 996	984 736	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	6 020	2 865	458	8 227	9 669	9 669	8 612	8 518	9 029	
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management	898 732	921 274	1 086 769	467 839	1 125 581	1 125 581	1 391 288	1 483 735	1 572 759	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution	898 732	921 274	1 086 769	467 839	1 125 581	1 125 581	1 391 288	1 483 735	1 572 759	
Water Storage										
Waste water management	343 289	296 446	218 588	297 135	296 426	296 426	298 199	207 350	219 791	
Public Toilets										
Sewerage	312 015	267 077	192 118	255 507	254 798	254 798	254 031	163 965	173 803	
Storm Water Management	31 253	29 370	26 469	41 628	41 628	41 628	44 168	43 385	45 988	
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	289 502	204 149	241 561	182 787	168 887	168 887	246 550	138 218	146 511	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	234 407	183 301	212 293	170 844	156 544	156 544	179 321	125 795	133 343	
Solid Waste Removal	55 095	20 847	29 268	11 943	12 343	12 343	67 229	12 423	13 168	
Street Cleaning										
Other		7 085	5 227	4 824	12 574	11 903	11 903	12 907	13 111	13 898
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	833	928	999	1 156	1 157	1 157	1 228	1 212	1 285	
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	6 253	4 299	3 825	11 419	10 746	10 746	11 679	11 899	12 613	
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 093 163	4 290 332	4 106 219	3 423 313	4 062 000	4 062 000	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 277 874)	(1 241 216)	(170 078)	932 138	193 451	193 451	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		632 591	763 418	883 115	384 711	384 711	384 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(14)	17	(8)	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		548 172	510 263	935 001	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 199 725	1 112 437	1 179 183
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		148 588	156 487	201 993	409 355	409 355	409 355	221 916	211 509	224 199
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		10 223	10 553	5 650	38 654	38 654	38 654	41 441	9 561	10 135
Vote 11 - Economic Development		243	481	765	2 457	2 457	2 457	176	174	184
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	5	6	116 080	116 080	116 080	4 344	4 299	4 557
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		740 056	908 864	1 062 996	1 283 261	1 183 261	1 183 261	1 165 697	1 172 452	1 242 799
Vote 14 - Electricity		715 417	678 359	824 665	887 426	887 426	887 426	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
Vote 15 - Other		20 013	20 669	21 957	30 187	30 187	30 187	31 999	329	348
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 815 290	3 049 117	3 936 140	4 355 451	4 255 451	4 255 451	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		150 367	117 087	86 464	120 782	89 628	89 628	126 902	126 700	134 302
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		15 075	18 683	15 995	18 444	18 410	18 410	19 001	19 348	20 509
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		4 873	19 619	7 458	7 330	7 306	7 306	7 781	7 689	8 150
Vote 04 - Council Whip		41 240	39 942	36 880	56 963	56 963	56 963	60 973	59 719	63 302
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		115 471	105 610	111 528	109 168	112 400	112 400	115 598	113 734	120 558
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		52 250	50 876	55 660	79 460	78 854	78 854	84 499	82 947	87 924
Vote 07 - Finance		450 978	741 279	639 917	341 222	355 942	355 942	341 970	357 360	378 802
Vote 08 - Human Resources		17 441	21 235	24 132	23 840	28 074	28 074	25 476	24 975	26 474
Vote 09 - Community Services		431 265	344 146	320 449	372 142	344 477	344 477	460 823	335 512	355 643
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		202 228	231 827	246 483	193 244	206 339	206 339	205 400	201 899	214 013
Vote 11 - Economic Development		19 313	24 670	31 772	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 599	27 074	28 698
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		212 810	195 024	71 038	186 806	179 399	179 399	166 458	142 871	151 443
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 215 949	1 194 377	1 285 301	723 345	1 380 379	1 380 379	1 645 318	1 647 700	1 746 562
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 139 523	1 160 931	1 146 402	1 131 955	1 145 217	1 145 217	1 193 455	977 291	1 035 928
Vote 15 - Other		24 381	25 028	26 741	32 018	32 018	32 018	43 168	33 278	35 275
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 093 163	4 290 332	4 106 219	3 423 313	4 062 000	4 062 000	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 277 874)	(1 241 216)	(170 078)	932 138	193 451	193 451	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

G104 - Magnifying Glass - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue And Expenditure) by Municipal Vote										
Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		632 591	763 418	883 115	384 711	384 711	384 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
01.1 - Council		632 591	763 418	883 115	384 711	384 711	384 711	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(14)	17	(8)	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
05.1 - Administration		-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	-	-	-
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		(14)	17	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Halls And Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		548 172	510 263	935 001	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 199 725	1 112 437	1 179 183
07.1 - Administration		2 586	9 885	3 218	5 129	5 129	5 129	5 437	42	44
07.2 - Expenditure		45	678	2 938	73	73	73	78	-	-
07.3 - Salaries		1 835	1 767	701	7	7	7	12 918	12 784	13 551
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.5 - Budget Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Revenue		543 706	497 933	928 143	1 071 346	1 071 346	1 071 346	1 132 923	1 071 535	1 135 828
07.7 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	26 765	26 765	26 765	48 370	28 076	29 761
07.8 - Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Credit Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Training		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Health & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		148 588	156 487	201 993	409 355	409 355	409 355	221 916	211 509	224 199
09.1 - Admin		-	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
09.2 - Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Environmental Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Parks & Recreation		82	169	304	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 643	1 626	1 723
09.5 - Cemeteries		2 768	1 867	1 695	14 132	14 132	14 132	14 980	14 824	15 714
09.6 - Community Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		12	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Refuse Removal		145 726	154 438	199 979	193 673	193 673	193 673	205 294	195 059	206 762
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		10 223	10 553	5 650	38 654	38 654	38 654	41 441	9 561	10 135
10.1 - Traffic		8 246	2 025	3 533	34 036	34 036	34 036	34 503	2 695	2 857
10.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Fire Services		1 977	8 528	2 117	4 618	4 618	4 618	6 938	6 866	7 278
Vote 11 - Economic Development		243	481	765	2 457	2 457	2 457	176	174	184
11.1 - Administration		-	229	498	2 158	2 158	2 158	-	-	-
11.2 - Airport		243	252	266	300	300	300	176	174	184
11.3 - Spatial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	5	6	116 080	116 080	116 080	4 344	4 299	4 557
12.1 - Engineering Administration		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	4 344	4 299	4 557
12.2 - Planning		-	5	6	16 080	16 080	16 080	-	-	-
12.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Roads		-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
12.6 - Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		740 056	908 864	1 062 996	1 283 261	1 183 261	1 183 261	1 165 697	1 172 452	1 242 799
13.1 - Water		526 716	657 984	742 696	216 031	216 031	216 031	16 610	16 817	17 826
13.2 - Water Supply		-	-	-	782 315	682 315	682 315	847 077	874 701	927 184
13.3 - Water Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Sewerage Network		213 340	250 880	320 301	284 915	284 915	284 915	302 010	280 933	297 789
13.5 - Purifying Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		715 417	678 359	824 665	887 426	887 426	887 426	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
14.1 - Electricity		715 288	678 359	824 656	883 328	883 328	883 328	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
14.2 - Distribution		129	0	9	4 098	4 098	4 098	-	-	-
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		20 013	20 669	21 957	30 187	30 187	30 187	31 999	329	348
15.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Administration		1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
15.3 - Sundry Properties		19 999	20 660	21 950	30 048	30 048	30 048	31 851	183	194
15.4 - Building Inspections		13	8	8	138	138	138	147	145	154
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 815 290	3 049 117	3 936 140	4 355 451	4 255 451	4 255 451	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council General		150 367	117 087	86 464	120 782	89 628	89 628	126 902	126 700	134 302
01.1 - Council		150 367	117 087	86 464	120 782	89 628	89 628	126 902	126 700	134 302
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		15 075	18 683	15 995	18 444	18 410	18 410	19 001	19 348	20 509
02.1 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		5 363	7 185	4 608	4 092	4 058	4 058	4 442	4 293	4 550
02.2 - Mayoral Committee		8 557	9 689	10 304	13 064	13 064	13 064	13 180	13 704	14 527
02.3 - Council Whip		1 155	1 809	1 083	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 379	1 351	1 432
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		4 873	19 619	7 458	7 330	7 306	7 306	7 781	7 689	8 150
03.1 - Office Of The Speaker		4 873	19 619	7 458	7 330	7 306	7 306	7 781	7 689	8 150
Vote 04 - Council Whip		41 240	39 942	36 880	56 963	56 963	56 963	60 973	59 719	63 302
04.1 - Council Whip Admin		7 688	9 334	7 403	5 878	5 878	5 878	6 296	6 166	6 536
04.2 - Mayor Personnel		26 788	24 414	20 314	42 930	42 927	42 927	45 943	44 998	47 698
04.3 - Speaker Personnel		6 109	6 193	7 877	6 699	6 699	6 699	7 175	7 028	7 449
04.4 - Mmc Secretary		656	-	1 877	1 456	1 459	1 459	1 559	1 527	1 619
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		115 471	105 610	111 528	109 168	112 400	112 400	115 598	113 734	120 558
05.1 - Administration		20 368	25 521	27 861	27 937	26 175	26 175	29 585	29 008	30 749
05.2 - Integrated Development Management		4 315	3 867	5 022	7 798	7 798	7 798	8 352	8 180	8 671
05.3 - Internal Audit		3 553	6 432	6 148	6 345	6 376	6 376	6 794	6 656	7 055
05.4 - Organisation & Workstudy		(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information Communication Technology		45 168	45 075	42 833	42 991	34 352	34 352	45 667	45 075	47 780
05.6 - Unit Manager: Od		1 302	1 332	113	3 203	3 203	3 203	2 978	2 917	3 092
05.7 - Unit Manager: Virginia		1 169	1 223	1 246	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 431	1 402	1 486
05.8 - Legal Services		39 609	22 159	28 304	19 557	33 159	33 159	20 791	20 496	21 726
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		52 250	50 876	55 660	79 460	78 854	78 854	84 499	82 947	87 924
06.1 - Administration		23 936	24 900	28 133	30 653	30 047	30 047	32 625	32 070	33 994
06.2 - Libraries		9 553	9 142	8 936	21 712	21 712	21 712	23 058	22 584	23 939
06.3 - Halls And Offices		18 761	16 833	18 592	27 095	27 095	27 095	28 816	28 293	29 991
Vote 07 - Finance		450 978	741 279	639 917	341 222	355 942	355 942	341 970	357 360	378 802
07.1 - Administration		123 941	160 727	160 649	32 845	49 413	49 413	34 895	34 438	36 504
07.2 - Expenditure		185 537	338 072	249 761	199 527	177 601	177 601	211 533	209 288	221 845
07.3 - Salaries		5 315	7 741	7 642	5 087	5 297	5 297	5 236	5 128	5 436
07.4 - Supply Chain Management		14 013	17 593	18 210	16 831	16 160	16 160	17 987	17 643	18 702
07.5 - Budget Control		4 507	5 357	5 223	8 098	8 098	8 098	8 656	8 478	8 987
07.6 - Revenue		102 426	195 707	186 071	53 949	74 525	74 525	37 626	56 390	59 774
07.7 - Fresh Produce Market		4 908	3 177	2 566	11 419	10 746	10 746	11 679	11 899	12 613
07.8 - Valuation		3 084	5 707	2 965	3 180	3 803	3 803	3 371	3 336	3 536
07.9 - Credit Control		7 247	7 196	6 829	10 286	10 299	10 299	10 986	10 760	11 406
Vote 08 - Human Resources		17 441	21 235	24 132	23 840	28 074	28 074	25 476	24 975	26 474
08.1 - Administration		8 988	9 284	8 347	12 322	10 890	10 890	13 197	12 925	13 701
08.2 - Human Labour Relations		2 401	3 837	3 880	3 876	3 888	3 888	4 129	4 044	4 287
08.3 - Training		3 856	5 215	7 623	4 894	7 083	7 083	5 220	5 133	5 441
08.4 - Health & Safety		2 197	2 898	4 282	2 748	6 213	6 213	2 930	2 872	3 044
Vote 09 - Community Services		431 265	344 146	320 449	372 142	344 477	344 477	460 823	335 512	355 643
09.1 - Admin		6 082	4 698	(29 430)	10 093	10 093	10 093	10 801	10 587	11 223
09.2 - Welfare		3 436	4 749	6 206	7 007	7 007	7 007	7 346	7 200	7 632
09.3 - Environmental Health Services		730	773	791	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 549	1 517	1 608
09.4 - Parks & Recreation		21 295	8 717	11 257	16 089	12 590	12 590	16 647	16 383	17 366
09.5 - Cemeteries		22 411	12 061	21 804	14 820	16 828	16 828	18 788	15 529	16 460
09.6 - Community Centres		17 154	32 326	3 085	20 618	8 222	8 222	32 646	21 619	22 916
09.7 - Swimming Pools		4 359	3 527	2 498	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 499	5 402	5 726
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums		3 041	2 578	2 232	4 683	4 806	4 806	4 898	4 800	5 088
09.9 - Recreation		527	250	-	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 124	1 112	1 179
09.10 - Public Open Spaces		31 253	37 521	31 947	49 026	49 026	49 026	52 365	51 288	54 365
09.11 - Workshop		31 526	32 908	28 653	59 363	59 363	59 363	62 610	61 857	65 569
09.12 - Refuse Removal		235 166	184 115	213 133	170 844	156 544	156 544	179 321	125 795	133 343
09.13 - Refuse Dumping Area		54 285	19 923	28 273	11 943	12 343	12 343	67 229	12 423	13 168
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		202 228	231 827	246 483	193 244	206 339	206 339	205 400	201 899	214 013
10.1 - Traffic		56 107	54 768	52 992	64 683	64 899	64 899	69 359	67 394	71 437
10.2 - Disaster Management		-	6	-	1 060	55	55	1 124	1 112	1 179
10.3 - Security		102 137	130 479	145 180	71 011	86 439	86 439	74 816	74 483	78 952
10.4 - Fire Services		43 985	46 573	48 311	56 491	54 946	54 946	60 101	58 911	62 446
Vote 11 - Economic Development		19 313	24 670	31 772	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 599	27 074	28 698
11.1 - Administration		9 721	11 674	19 346	14 726	14 661	14 661	15 403	15 118	16 026
11.2 - Airport		421	483	489	1 156	1 157	1 157	1 228	1 212	1 285
11.3 - Spatial Planning		9 170	12 513	11 936	10 712	10 776	10 776	9 968	10 743	11 387
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		212 810	195 024	71 038	186 806	179 399	179 399	166 458	142 871	151 443
12.1 - Engineering Administration		12 505	13 440	12 110	15 239	15 176	15 176	15 818	15 986	16 945
12.2 - Planning		2 650	2 889	3 371	3 391	3 391	3 391	3 569	3 497	3 707
12.3 - Project Management Unit		7 047	8 862	9 324	10 446	10 505	10 505	10 123	10 674	11 314
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop		11 662	13 431	11 056	23 519	23 366	23 366	25 065	24 664	26 144
12.5 - Roads		147 693	127 033	8 707	92 583	85 334	85 334	67 715	44 665	47 345
12.6 - Stormwater		16 753	12 065	11 361	27 023	27 023	27 023	28 661	28 186	29 877
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop		14 500	17 304	15 108	14 605	14 605	14 605	15 507	15 199	16 111
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		1 215 949	1 194 377	1 285 301	723 345	1 380 379	1 380 379	1 645 318	1 647 700	1 746 562
13.1 - Water		259 222	345 064	329 726	263 481	264 956	264 956	280 598	239 356	253 718
13.2 - Water Supply		632 514	550 720	738 161	172 147	831 538	831 538	1 074 354	1 210 622	1 283 259
13.3 - Water Workshop		13 101	32 470	26 587	32 211	29 086	29 086	36 335	33 757	35 782
13.4 - Sewerage Network		258 660	223 513	149 298	217 800	217 209	217 209	219 716	129 859	137 650
13.5 - Purifying Works		52 452	42 611	41 529	37 707	37 589	37 589	34 315	34 106	36 152
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 139 523	1 160 931	1 146 402	1 131 955	1 145 217	1 145 217	1 193 455	977 291	1 035 928
14.1 - Electricity		387 722	440 681	297 876	164 641	180 382	180 382	84 784	15 804	16 753
14.2 - Distribution		689 031	634 818	748 924	836 748	824 480	824 480	968 455	799 062	847 006
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva		3 979	5 037	5 041	6 288	6 289	6 289	7 496	58 513	62 024
14.4 - Street Lights		8 167	5 297	3 231	8 227	9 669	9 669	8 612	8 518	9 029
14.5 - Workshop		31 802	41 300	56 174	52 025	60 972	60 972	82 515	54 506	57 776
14.6 - Revenue Protection		-	-	401	1 060	1 060	1 060	3 247	1 112	1 179

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop		18 822	33 799	34 755	62 965	62 365	62 365	38 345	39 777	42 163
Vote 15 - Other		24 381	25 028	26 741	32 018	32 018	32 018	43 168	33 278	35 275
15.1 - Housing		21 204	21 150	20 929	24 319	24 319	24 319	34 955	25 203	26 715
15.2 - Administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.3 - Sundry Properties		73	104	—	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 258	2 235	2 369
15.4 - Building Inspections		3 103	3 774	5 812	5 568	5 568	5 568	5 954	5 841	6 191
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 093 163	4 290 332	4 106 219	3 423 313	4 062 000	4 062 000	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 277 874)	(1 241 216)	(170 078)	932 138	193 451	193 451	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	693 255	643 783	777 383	817 184	817 184	817 184	719 500	939 762	1 224 647	1 298 126
Service charges - Water	2	412 093	481 074	509 393	581 364	481 364	481 364	417 293	633 687	716 355	759 336
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	164 664	174 579	218 034	236 216	236 216	236 216	201 321	250 389	240 338	254 759
Service charges - Waste Management	2	98 561	105 970	133 312	153 221	153 221	153 221	124 155	162 414	160 729	170 373
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 018	30 109	23 013	35 942	35 942	35 942	5 575	38 098	37 703	39 965
Agency services											
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		240 034	347 727	461 476	402 383	402 383	402 383	437 958	426 526	298 605	316 522
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 390	10 318	5 836	5 162	5 162	5 162	4 505	5 472	-	-
Dividends		34	41	49	40	40	40	57	42	42	44
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		19 885	20 624	21 915	29 874	29 874	29 874	19 890	51 666	-	-
Licence and permits		183	256	325	231	231	231	891	244	-	-
Special rating levies											
Operational Revenue		3 681	4 349	3 496	529 166	529 166	529 166	5 325	560 915	555 095	588 400
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	443 340	408 090	824 092	494 592	494 592	494 592	422 113	516 354	518 827	549 957
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 224	1 993	2 464	29 981	29 981	29 981	2 067	31 780	-	-
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		569 972	636 814	691 284	737 537	737 537	737 537	740 232	781 418	773 676	820 097
Interest		30 736	52 510	72 142	55 383	55 383	55 383	70 025	57 820	-	-
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		(36 645)	-	-	63 600	63 600	63 600	4 355	80 000	66 716	70 719
Other Gains		48	58	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 671 474	2 918 296	3 744 309	4 171 877	4 071 877	4 071 877	3 175 259	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	874 723	1 005 242	992 503	999 676	1 023 340	1 023 340	861 904	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124
Remuneration of councillors		16 349	9 512	10 216	41 291	17 646	17 646	7 719	43 417	43 314	45 913
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	643 907	626 574	742 645	752 663	742 263	742 263	359 061	848 251	789 544	836 916
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	320 230	933 006	933 006	933 006	228 478	1 322 156	222 575	235 930
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	485 266	485 266	485 266	-	255 959	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	39 191	279 381	-	-
Interest		173 475	332 178	242 872	194 917	172 986	172 986	242	206 612	204 468	216 736
Contracted services		304 455	153 723	164 560	103 091	162 030	162 030	125 514	129 277	108 143	114 632
Transfers and subsidies		1 194	753	-	1 330	204	204	-	1 494	1 395	1 479
Irrecoverable debts written off		815 643	1 116 246	964 703	100 000	100 000	100 000	36 280	100 000	718 844	761 974
Operational costs		396 858	242 905	172 589	264 333	197 169	197 169	139 569	285 715	277 285	293 922
Losses on disposal of Assets		27	-	2 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(16 545)	(99 108)	395 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 451 910	3 638 790	4 070 534	4 139 140	4 097 475	4 097 475	1 797 957	4 523 421	3 407 194	3 611 626
Surplus/(Deficit)		(780 436)	(720 494)	(326 225)	32 737	(25 598)	(25 598)	1 377 302	13 169	1 185 540	1 256 672
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	99 264	126 604	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	170 826	148 301	192 569	204 123
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	44 552	4 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(636 621)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		19 176	100 105	18 006	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 067	7 000	10 490	11 119
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	12	-	-	24	24	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	6 932	6 932	6 932	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	-	20 818	20 818	20 818	13 184	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	19 176	100 117	18 006	10 000	37 774	37 774	30 817	20 184	10 490	11 119
Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Council General		5 897	14 736	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	1 287	-	35	35	35	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		(235)	538	735	-	42	42	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	271	-	-	256	256	254	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	2 213	459	-	5 369	5 369	2 046	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		3 944	9 917	5 697	3 527	13 869	13 869	7 631	35 414	29 620	31 397
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	1 020	95	-	4 389	4 389	2 431	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	156	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		18 615	17 188	64 776	106 481	89 064	89 064	85 938	19 091	117 536	124 588
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		64 607	100 787	61 585	52 474	62 592	62 592	19 283	36 328	43 963	46 600
Vote 14 - Electricity		1 874	6 541	20 614	28 092	31 550	31 550	23 434	29 246	27 371	29 013
Vote 15 - Other		42 000	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		136 702	153 551	155 545	190 574	207 166	207 166	141 052	120 079	218 488	231 598
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		24 838	118 345	21 434	10 000	20 001	20 001	7 193	7 000	10 490	11 119
Executive and council		25 073	115 053	19 567	10 000	10 101	10 101	3 102	7 000	10 490	11 119
Finance and administration		(235)	3 122	1 867	-	9 900	9 900	4 092	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 944	10 830	3 911	3 527	13 990	13 990	8 296	35 414	29 620	31 397
Community and social services		277	38	93	-	8 362	8 362	7 436	24 775	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 666	9 879	3 735	3 527	4 850	4 850	196	10 639	29 620	31 397
Public safety		-	783	83	-	778	778	664	-	-	-
Housing		-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		53 408	17 009	63 228	32 188	72 512	72 512	70 594	5 000	31 667	33 567
Planning and development		43 005	-	(109)	-	95	95	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 403	17 009	63 336	32 188	72 417	72 417	70 594	5 000	31 667	33 567
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		73 687	107 385	84 881	154 859	138 437	138 437	85 785	92 849	157 202	166 634
Energy sources		1 874	6 488	19 935	28 092	30 950	30 950	23 434	29 246	27 371	29 013
Water management		11 579	13 777	4 590	2 000	50 248	50 248	36 574	15 969	-	-
Waste water management		60 234	87 120	58 486	124 767	56 583	56 583	25 777	47 634	129 831	137 621
Waste management		-	-	1 870	-	656	656	-	-	-	-
Other		-	99	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
Funded by:											
National Government		89 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	159 571	111 679	218 488	231 598
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	131 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	159 571	111 679	218 488	231 598
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		24 838	132 484	26 448	17 000	61 117	61 117	12 298	28 584	10 490	11 119
Total Capital Funding	7	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding[illegible]

Vote 08 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	-	-	-	-	6 932	6 932	6 932	-	-	-	-
12.5 - Roads	-	-	-	-	6 932	6 932	6 932	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	-	-	-	-	20 818	20 818	20 818	13 184	-	-	-
13.1 - Water	-	-	-	-	20 818	20 818	20 818	13 184	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	19 176	100 117	18 006	10 000	37 774	37 774	30 817	20 184	10 490	11 119	

2

[illegible]

Vote 09 - Community Services	3 944	9 917	5 697	3 527	13 869	13 869	7 631	35 414	29 620	31 397
09.4 - Parks & Recreation	—	124	339	—	963	963	196	—	—	—
09.5 - Cemeteries	277	38	93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
09.6 - Community Centres	—	—	—	—	8 362	8 362	7 436	24 775	—	—
09.8 - Sportgrounds & Stadiums	3 666	9 756	3 396	3 527	3 888	3 888	—	10 639	29 620	31 397
09.12 - Refuse Removal	—	—	1 870	—	656	656	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	—	1 020	95	—	4 389	4 389	2 431	—	—	—
10.1 - Traffic	—	140	83	—	664	664	664	—	—	—
10.3 - Security	—	237	12	—	3 611	3 611	1 766	—	—	—
10.4 - Fire Services	—	642	—	—	113	113	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Economic Development	—	156	98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.1 - Administration	—	156	98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Engineering Services	18 615	17 188	64 776	106 481	89 064	89 064	85 938	19 091	117 536	124 588
12.1 - Engineering Administration	—	69	57	—	63	63	25	—	—	—
12.3 - Project Management Unit	1 005	—	(109)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12.4 - Intern Serv Building Workshop	—	—	—	—	95	95	—	—	—	—
12.5 - Roads	10 403	17 009	63 336	32 188	65 486	65 486	63 663	5 000	31 667	33 567
12.6 - Stormwater	7 207	110	(164)	74 293	3 993	3 993	3 014	5 996	85 869	91 021
12.7 - Roads & Stormwater Workshop	—	—	1 655	—	19 427	19 427	19 236	8 095	—	—
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	64 607	100 787	61 585	52 474	62 592	62 592	19 283	36 328	43 963	46 600
13.1 - Water	11 579	4 389	3 705	—	18 496	18 496	15 615	1 201	—	—
13.2 - Water Supply	—	9 388	885	2 000	5 934	5 934	141	1 584	—	—
13.3 - Water Workshop	—	—	—	—	5 000	5 000	—	—	—	—
13.4 - Sewerage Network	5 394	22 083	35 041	22 887	23 747	23 747	1 113	—	15 024	15 926
13.5 - Purifying Works	47 634	64 927	21 954	27 587	9 416	9 416	2 415	33 543	28 938	30 675
Vote 14 - Electricity	1 874	6 541	20 614	28 092	31 550	31 550	23 434	29 246	27 371	29 013
14.1 - Electricity	—	52	1 042	—	482	482	263	5 000	—	—
14.2 - Distribution	81	2 225	—	2 000	3 868	3 868	2 458	10 000	—	—
14.3 - Distribution 132Kva	1 739	2 770	18 808	26 092	26 092	26 092	20 614	14 246	27 371	29 013
14.4 - Street Lights	54	416	217	—	114	114	99	—	—	—
14.5 - Workshop	—	1 025	(132)	—	394	394	—	—	—	—
14.7 - Mechanical Workshop	—	53	679	—	600	600	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Other	42 000	130	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.1 - Housing	—	130	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15.4 - Building Inspections	42 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	136 702	153 551	155 545	190 574	207 166	207 166	141 052	120 079	218 488	231 598
Total Capital Expenditure	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 184	-	-	13 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 184	-	-	13 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#N/A
20 184	-	-	20 184	10 490	-	-	10 490	-	-	-	#N/A

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		203 507	131 378	44 741	4 749 458	3 723 028	3 723 028	149 328	4 109 608	413 463	438 271
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	930 507	997 221	1 569 984	4 569 510	4 569 510	4 569 510	2 670 231	1 060 489	12 376 487	13 119 076
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	63 058	261 456	373 141	20 626	20 626	20 626	598 380	73 301	(25 058)	(26 562)
Current portion of non-current receivables		1 079	1 079	1 079	—	—	—	1 079	—	—	—
Inventory	2	6 102	4 841	4 950	4 950	4 950	4 950	(138 310)	4 950	4 950	4 950
VAT		2 438 728	2 588 534	2 789 631	1 035 074	1 035 074	1 035 074	2 940 501	1 097 178	1 085 792	1 150 940
Other current assets		145 431	156 420	179 330	—	—	—	177 798	—	—	—
Total current assets		3 788 412	4 140 930	4 962 855	10 379 618	9 353 188	9 353 188	6 399 006	6 345 526	13 855 634	14 686 675
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	502	502	502	—	495	527	559
Investment property		1 855 400	1 664 200	#####	2 458 697	2 458 697	2 458 697	1 515 613	396 408	2 579 174	2 733 924
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 891 754	3 864 727	4 092 287	207 566	1 016 365	1 016 365	4 249 053	7 813 163	(5 957 933)	(6 315 409)
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		7 078	7 078	7 078	8 461	8 461	8 461	7 078	7 078	8 876	9 409
Intangible assets											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	274 810	274 810	274 810	—	291 299	288 276	305 573
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		5 754 232	5 536 004	5 614 978	2 950 037	3 758 836	3 758 836	5 771 744	8 508 443	(3 081 080)	(3 265 944)
TOTAL ASSETS		9 542 644	9 676 934	10 577 833	13 329 655	13 112 024	13 112 024	12 170 749	14 853 969	10 774 554	11 420 730
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		12 258	18 002	20 868	—	—	—	24 150	—	—	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	10 586 484	11 941 449	13 214 055	8 005 083	7 810 330	7 810 330	7 375 209	3 311 289	9 236 532	9 790 724
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	191 001	118 957	89 205	—	—	—	—	—	394 495	418 165
Provision		627 382	620 316	647 292	487 484	487 484	487 484	647 292	493 232	511 370	542 053
VAT		1 517 085	1 620 293	1 769 398	110 000	110 000	110 000	2 042 676	—	—	—
Other current liabilities											
Total current liabilities		12 934 210	14 319 017	15 740 817	8 602 567	8 407 814	8 407 814	10 089 327	3 804 521	10 142 398	10 750 942
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	5 750 113	10 883 028	—	—
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	5 750 113	10 883 028	—	—
TOTAL LIABILITIES		12 934 210	14 319 017	15 740 817	8 602 567	8 407 814	8 407 814	15 839 440	14 687 549	10 142 398	10 750 942
NET ASSETS		(3 391 567)	(4 642 083)	(5 162 984)	4 727 088	4 704 211	4 704 211	(3 668 691)	166 420	632 156	669 788
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	(2 533 633)	(3 947 349)	(4 877 367)	4 006 311	3 947 976	3 947 976	(3 595 123)	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Reserves and funds	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	(2 533 633)	(3 947 349)	(4 877 367)	4 006 311	3 947 976	3 947 976	(3 595 123)	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795

References

- 1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
- 4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
- 5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	5 128	6 102	4 841	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	217 179	217 179	217 179	-	346 652	222 575	235 930
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	(217 179)	(217 179)	(217 179)	-	(346 652)	(222 575)	(235 930)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	974	(1 261)	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		6 102	4 841	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Opening balance - Water	-	-	-	198	198	198	198	198	198	198
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	-	-	738 170	715 827	715 827	715 827	85 217	975 503	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	(320 230)	(715 827)	(715 827)	(715 827)	(228 478)	(975 503)	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	(417 742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	(417 742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total		-	-	(417 544)	198	198	198	(143 062)	198	198	198
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		6 102	4 841	(412 792)	4 950	4 950	4 950	(138 310)	4 950	4 950	4 950

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		339 116	226 609	227 681	494 592	494 592	494 592	206 289	462 938	565 522	599 453
Service charges		1 142 196	797 640	809 318	1 983 707	1 983 707	1 983 707	755 737	1 792 766	1 852 760	1 963 926
Other revenue		(198 326)	(81 757)	(279 153)	41 123	(985 306)	(985 306)	(732 453)	664 581	(3 043 238)	(3 225 833)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	21 064	230 490	693 577	737 537	737 537	737 537	729 662	795 664	773 676	820 097
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	133 069	(76 448)	167 455	183 574	183 574	183 574	165 453	133 955	192 569	204 123
Interest		2 132	10 209	8 627	5 162	5 162	5 162	13 182	5 472	5 415	5 740
Dividends		34	41	49	40	40	40	57	42	42	44
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 171 593)	(2 265 376)	(2 655 018)	(3 064 145)	(3 258 898)	(3 258 898)	(2 032 709)	(5 377 470)	(2 464 996)	(2 612 896)
Interest		–	–	–	(194 917)	(194 917)	(194 917)	–	(206 612)	(204 468)	(216 736)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(732 308)	(1 158 592)	(1 027 463)	186 675	(1 034 508)	(1 034 508)	(894 783)	(1 728 663)	(2 322 717)	(2 462 080)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	63 600	63 600	63 600	4 355	67 416	66 716	70 719
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	(274 810)	(274 810)	(274 810)	–	(291 299)	(288 276)	(305 573)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	(502)	–	–	–	7	(32)	(32)
Payments											
Capital assets		(113 878)	(253 667)	(173 550)	(200 574)	(200 574)	(200 574)	(168 764)	(128 679)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(113 878)	(253 667)	(173 550)	(412 287)	(411 784)	(411 784)	(164 409)	(352 555)	(221 592)	(234 885)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(67 146)	–	(1 431)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(1 253)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(67 146)	–	(1 431)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(13 780)	(1 253)	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(913 332)	(1 412 260)	(1 202 444)	(239 392)	(1 460 073)	(1 460 073)	(1 060 445)	(2 081 218)	(2 544 309)	(2 696 965)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	65 219	203 507	126 538	1 032 768	1 032 768	1 032 768	–	–	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)
		(848 112)	(1 208 753)	(1 075 906)	793 376	(427 305)	(427 305)	(1 060 445)	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)	(7 322 492)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(848 112)	(1 208 753)	(1 075 906)	793 376	(427 305)	(427 305)	(1 060 445)	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)	(7 322 492)
Other current investments > 90 days		1 051 619	1 340 131	1 120 647	3 956 082	4 150 333	4 150 333	1 209 772	6 190 826	5 038 990	7 760 763
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	502	502	502	–	495	527	559
Cash and investments available:		203 507	131 378	44 741	4 749 961	3 723 531	3 723 531	149 328	4 110 104	413 990	438 829
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		191 001	118 957	89 205	–	–	–	75 200	–	394 495	418 165
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2	(921 643)	(968 242)	(1 020 233)	(925 074)	(925 074)	(925 074)	(897 825)	(1 097 178)	(1 085 792)	(1 150 940)
Other working capital requirements	3	10 276 910	11 638 845	12 992 270	6 500 758	6 907 800	6 907 800	7 189 878	1 983 230	11 523 724	12 215 148
Other provisions		627 382	620 316	647 292	487 484	487 484	487 484	647 292	493 232	511 370	542 053
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 173 651	11 409 877	12 708 534	6 063 168	6 470 210	6 470 210	7 014 545	1 379 284	11 343 798	12 024 426
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(6 865 218)	2 730 820	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 750 113	10 883 028	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(1 115 105)	13 613 848	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		309 574	302 604	221 785	1 504 325	902 530	902 530	185 331	1 328 059	(2 287 192)	(2 424 424)
Creditors due		10 586 484	11 941 449	13 214 055	8 005 083	7 810 330	7 810 330	7 375 209	3 311 289	9 236 532	9 790 724
Total		(10 276 910)	(11 638 845)	(12 992 270)	(6 500 758)	(6 907 800)	(6 907 800)	(7 189 878)	(1 983 230)	(11 523 724)	(12 215 148)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		994 644	1 259 756	1 944 204	4 864 947	4 864 947	4 864 947	3 269 689	1 425 089	12 639 705	13 398 087
Estimate of debtors collection rate		31,1%	24,0%	11,4%	30,9%	18,6%	18,6%	5,7%	93,2%	-18,1%	-18,1%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit reserve											
Non-current Provisions reserve											
Valuation roll reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation											
6		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Note:											

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	128 825	197 751	165 890	97 073	215 653	215 653	124 721	112 470	119 219
Roads Infrastructure		14 600	16 861	64 775	-	89 844	89 844	13 095	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	980	980	980	-	1 028	1 089
Electrical Infrastructure		1 874	3 104	18 808	26 092	26 206	26 206	24 246	27 371	29 013
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 579	13 777	4 548	-	39 379	39 379	15 969	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 619	30 028	21 140	42 632	8 179	8 179	23 997	36 785	38 992
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		58 672	63 770	109 270	69 703	164 589	164 589	77 307	65 183	69 094
Community Facilities		277	0	-	-	8 362	8 362	24 775	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 666	9 756	3 396	3 527	3 888	3 888	10 639	29 620	31 397
Community Assets		3 944	9 756	3 396	3 527	12 250	12 250	35 414	29 620	31 397
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 003	1 853	860	-	901	901	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		195	1 382	490	-	453	453	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 197	10 570	6 140	7 000	24 661	24 661	5 000	-	-
Transport Assets		16 814	110 421	45 734	16 842	12 800	12 800	7 000	17 668	18 728
Land		42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-					

[illegible]

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	24 042	55 852	7 660	-	26 274	26 274	9 546	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	3 934	3 934	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		22 408	41 438	7 660	-	17 840	17 840	9 546	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22 408	41 438	7 660	-	21 774	21 774	9 546	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	140 263	228 978	242 717
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		17 610	16 925	64 775	103 501	92 858	92 858	19 091	116 508	123 498
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	980	980	980	-	1 028	1 089
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 874	3 104	18 808	26 092	26 206	26 206	24 246	27 371	29 013
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		11 579	13 777	4 548	-	43 313	43 313	15 969	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		53 027	71 466	28 800	42 632	26 019	26 019	33 543	36 785	38 992
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		84 091	105 272	116 930	173 204	189 376	189 376	92 849	181 691	192 593
Community Facilities		277	0	-	-	8 362	8 362	24 775	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 666	9 756	3 396	3 527	3 888	3 888	10 639	29 620	31 397
Community Assets		3 944	9 756	3 396	3 527	12 250	12 250	35 414	29 620	31 397
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 003	1 853	860	-	901	901	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		195	1 382	490	-	453	453	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 197	10 570	6 140	7 000	24 661	24 661	5 000	-	-
Transport Assets		16 814	110 421	45 734	16 842	12 800	12 800	7 000	17 668	18 728
Land		42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	140 263	228 978	242 717

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 442 862	5 182 634	5 270 043	2 674 724	3 483 523	3 483 523	8 216 649	(3 369 883)	(3 572 076)
Roads Infrastructure		1 393 438	1 262 237	1 625 655	103 501	92 858	92 858	19 091	116 508	123 498
Storm water Infrastructure		120 904	120 904	120 904	980	980	980	–	1 028	1 089
Electrical Infrastructure		400 754	355 802	(83 969)	4 152 102	4 152 216	4 152 216	24 246	4 355 555	4 616 888
Water Supply Infrastructure		246 959	240 283	244 831	–	43 313	43 313	15 969	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		880 476	804 614	833 414	210 193	193 581	193 581	1 883 079	212 557	225 310
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 422	18 422	18 422	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 060 953	2 802 261	2 759 256	4 466 775	4 482 947	4 482 947	1 942 385	4 685 647	4 966 786
Community Assets		117 438	260 289	543 679	156 375	165 097	165 097	197 432	189 957	201 354
Heritage Assets		7 078	7 078	7 078	8 461	8 461	8 461	7 078	8 876	9 409
Investment properties		1 897 400	1 664 200	1 515 613	2 458 697	2 458 697	2 458 697	396 408	2 579 174	2 733 924
Other Assets		236 099	250 513	225 435	–	4 500	4 500	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		7 182	6 655	4 808	–	901	901	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		(213)	(254)	(422)	54 630	55 082	55 082	57 908	57 307	60 745
Machinery and Equipment		9 458	16 673	18 401	7 000	24 661	24 661	5 000	–	–
Transport Assets		38 370	123 517	133 211	(4 477 214)	(3 716 824)	(3 716 824)	5 610 439	(10 890 843)	(11 544 294)
Land		69 097	51 703	62 984	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 442 862	5 182 634	5 270 043	2 674 724	3 483 523	3 483 523	8 216 649	(3 369 883)	(3 572 076)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		273 488	291 005	111 748	513 962	465 388	465 388	681 242	257 419	272 864
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	279 381	–	–
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	31 665	40 240	48 961	250 395	201 821	201 821	401 862	257 419	272 864
Roads Infrastructure		16 898	1 825	543	20 614	20 345	20 345	44 323	21 624	22 922
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	9 376	19 829	25 281	32 995	32 995	54 888	26 520	28 111
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 540	9 740	6 569	57 240	51 309	51 309	83 146	60 045	63 647
Sanitation Infrastructure		494	5 494	625	48 513	40 252	40 252	101 068	45 645	48 384
Solid Waste Infrastructure		274	908	1 109	37 710	17 183	17 183	43 737	39 558	41 931
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 205	27 343	28 675	189 358	162 084	162 084	327 162	193 391	204 995
Community Facilities		–	–	–	318	314	314	10 337	334	354
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19	300	50	2 120	414	414	2 247	2 224	2 357
Community Assets		19	300	50	2 438	728	728	12 584	2 557	2 711
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		6	3 721	2 329	20 585	16 262	16 262	21 820	21 594	22 890
Housing		–	–	21	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 843	2 813	2 982
Other Assets		6	3 721	2 350	23 267	18 944	18 944	24 663	24 407	25 872
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	4	45	10 759	311	311	11 405	11 286	11 963
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	794	193	2 908	2 417	2 417	3 082	3 050	3 233
Machinery and Equipment		65	2 948	991	3 896	2 352	2 352	4 130	4 087	4 333
Transport Assets		11 369	5 131	16 658	17 769	14 985	14 985	18 835	18 640	19 758
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		273 488	291 005	111 748	513 962	465 388	465 388	681 242	257 419	272 864
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17,4%	22,0%	4,4%	51,6%	12,0%	12,0%	11,1%	50,9%	50,9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		11,2%	22,3%	12,2%	39,3%	11,1%	11,1%	5,6%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0,6%	0,8%	0,9%	9,4%	5,8%	5,8%	4,9%	-7,6%	-7,6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		1,1%	1,9%	1,1%	13,3%	6,7%	6,7%	5,1%	-11,1%	-11,1%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

FS184 Matjhabeng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		80 523	–	–	90 476	90 476	90 476	91 562	92 660	93 772
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 810	–	–	45 854	45 854	45 854	46 404	46 961	47 525
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 282	–	–	10 429	10 429	10 429	10 554	10 681	10 809
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 658	–	–	1 863	1 863	1 863	1 975	2 094	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		132 274	–	–	148 622	148 622	148 622	150 495	152 396	152 106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	104	–	–	117	117	117	118	120	121
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 014	–	–	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 153	1 167	1 180
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 118	–	–	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 271	1 287	1 301
Total number of households	5	133 392	–	–	149 878	149 878	149 878	151 766	153 683	153 407
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		104 204	–	–	117 083	117 083	117 083	118 488	119 910	121 349
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		180	–	–	202	202	202	204	207	209
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		246	–	–	277	277	277	280	284	287
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9 011	–	–	10 125	10 125	10 125	10 247	10 369	10 494
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		113 641	–	–	127 687	127 687	127 687	129 219	130 770	132 339
Bucket toilet		14 746	–	–	16 569	16 569	16 569	16 768	16 969	17 173
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		2 820	–	–	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 206	3 244	3 283
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17 566	–	–	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 974	20 213	20 456
Total number of households	5	131 207	–	–	147 424	147 424	147 424	149 193	150 983	152 795
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
Total number of households	5	132 767	–	–	149 176	149 176	149 176	150 966	152 777	154 611
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
Removed less frequently than once a week		178	–	–	200	200	200	202	205	207
Using communal refuse dump		1 543	–	–	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 755	1 776	1 797
Using own refuse dump		10 416	–	–	11 704	11 704	11 704	11 844	11 987	12 130
Other rubbish disposal		118	–	–	133	133	133	135	136	138
No rubbish disposal		2 226	–	–	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 531	2 561	2 592
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		14 481	–	–	16 272	16 272	16 272	16 467	16 665	16 864
Total number of households	5	132 938	–	–	149 370	149 370	149 370	151 162	152 977	154 811
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		21 052	–	–	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 938	24 225	24 516
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		21 052	–	–	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		21 052	–	–	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	71	71	71	75	80	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 862	18 250	6 025	37 739	37 739	37 739	50 631	39 588	41 964
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		25 238	28 029	7 526	17 438	17 438	17 438	17 812	18 292	19 390
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 762	2 054	1 115	25 454	25 454	25 454	24 848	26 701	28 303
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		25 271	28 009	5 181	4 969	4 969	4 969	5 076	5 213	5 525
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		39 403	–	–	93	93	93	87	88	89
Total cost of FBS provided	8	106 535	76 342	19 848	85 693	85 693	85 693	98 453	89 882	95 271
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 750	–	–	85 113	85 113	85 113	86 134	87 168	88 214
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	–	–	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	–	–	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		51	–	–	57	57	57	58	58	59
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	–	–	23	23	23	23	24	24
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		78	–	–	0	0	0	51	51	52
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		78 472	75 634	80 210	50 257	50 257	50 257	53 272	52 719	55 883
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	78 550	75 634	80 210	50 257	50 257	50 257	53 323	52 771	55 935

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

City of Johannesburg - Supporting Table 001: Supporting Detail to Budgets: Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	521 812	483 723	904 301	544 849	544 849	544 849	492 849	569 627	571 547	605 840
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		78 472	75 634	80 210	50 257	50 257	50 257	70 736	53 272	52 719	55 883
Net of MPRA Rates		443 340	408 090	824 092	494 592	494 592	494 592	422 113	516 354	518 827	549 957
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	695 017	645 837	778 498	842 638	842 638	842 638	721 104	964 609	1 251 348	1 326 429
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 762	2 054	1 115	25 454	25 454	25 454	1 604	24 848	26 701	28 303
Net Service charges - Electricity		693 255	643 783	777 383	817 184	817 184	817 184	719 500	939 762	1 224 647	1 298 126
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	426 955	499 324	515 418	619 103	519 103	519 103	430 850	684 318	755 943	801 299
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 862	18 250	6 025	37 739	37 739	37 739	13 557	50 631	39 588	41 964
Net Service charges - Water		412 093	481 074	509 393	581 364	481 364	481 364	417 293	633 687	716 355	759 336
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	189 902	202 608	225 561	253 654	253 654	253 654	216 782	268 201	258 631	274 149
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		25 238	28 029	7 526	17 438	17 438	17 438	15 461	17 812	18 292	19 390
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		164 664	174 579	218 034	236 216	236 216	236 216	201 321	250 389	240 338	254 759
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	123 832	133 979	138 493	158 190	158 190	158 190	134 829	167 490	165 941	175 898
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		25 271	28 009	5 181	4 969	4 969	4 969	10 674	5 076	5 213	5 525
Net Service charges - Waste Management		98 561	105 970	133 312	153 221	153 221	153 221	124 155	162 414	160 729	170 373
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	434 330	524 179	531 022	582 927	551 801	551 801	471 348	623 619	611 490	648 180
Pension and UIF Contributions		75 285	88 661	96 023	94 721	100 702	100 702	82 410	101 457	99 362	105 324
Medical Aid Contributions		47 685	58 659	60 071	70 690	72 934	72 934	61 744	75 718	74 154	78 603
Overtime		95 394	73 773	77 609	44 614	67 288	67 288	77 847	40 623	46 800	49 608
Performance Bonus		32 388	44 447	41 072	55 977	51 406	51 406	29 764	59 958	58 720	62 243
Motor Vehicle Allowance		49 618	59 569	64 584	58 209	66 632	66 632	59 462	62 348	61 061	64 725
Cellphone Allowance		298	317	274	294	460	460	256	314	308	326
Housing Allowances		4 055	4 509	4 832	5 820	6 656	6 656	4 136	6 234	6 105	6 471
Other benefits and allowances		21 834	20 582	21 476	23 888	26 444	26 444	20 597	25 587	25 058	26 562
Payments in lieu of leave		8 538	19 179	(24 088)	22 045	27 660	27 660	15 154	20 612	23 125	24 512
Long service awards		(2 138)	0	2 070	6 706	10 196	10 196	5 555	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	80 496	91 882	96 882	5 041	7 890	7 890	11 021	3 899	5 288	5 605
Entertainment		30	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance		26 910	19 484	20 677	28 746	33 268	33 268	22 609	30 791	30 155	31 964
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	874 723	1 005 242	992 503	999 676	1 023 340	1 023 340	861 904	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	874 723	1 005 242	992 503	999 676	1 023 340	1 023 340	861 904	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	241 299	250 766	62 014	263 567	263 567	263 567	39 191	279 381	–	–
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment	523	–	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	39 191	279 381	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	643 907	626 574	742 645	752 663	742 263	742 263	359 061	848 251	789 544	836 916
Total bulk purchases	643 907	626 574	742 645	752 663	742 263	742 263	359 061	848 251	789 544	836 916
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1 047	753	–	1 330	204	204	–	1 494	1 395	1 479
Non-cash transfers and grants	148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1 194	753	–	1 330	204	204	–	1 494	1 395	1 479
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services	63 320	29 153	27 354	14 388	28 041	28 041	17 908	15 251	15 093	15 998
Consultants and Professional Services	42 423	24 735	31 881	26 829	39 326	39 326	31 515	28 438	28 143	29 832
Contractors	198 712	99 834	105 325	61 875	94 663	94 663	76 091	85 588	64 907	68 801
Total contracted services	304 455	153 723	164 560	103 091	162 030	162 030	125 514	129 277	108 143	114 632
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	4 992	4 497	6 187	1 149	1 057	1 057	20	1 218	1 206	1 278
Contributions to 'other' provisions	848	6 558	15 518	8 309	10 830	10 830	8 621	8 808	8 717	9 240
Audit fees	9 945	14 552	13 546	11 175	8 434	8 434	6 497	11 845	11 722	12 425
Other Operational Costs	381 073	217 299	137 338	243 700	176 849	176 849	124 431	263 843	255 641	270 979
Total Operational Costs	396 858	242 905	172 589	264 333	197 169	197 169	139 569	285 715	277 285	293 922
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	232	23 133	30 253	202 757	163 868	163 868	49 601	331 366	207 447	219 894
Contracted Services	31 198	15 879	18 630	42 851	34 110	34 110	16 690	65 423	44 951	47 648
Operational Costs	235	1 228	79	4 786	3 843	3 843	474	5 073	5 021	5 322
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	31 665	40 240	48 961	250 395	201 821	201 821	66 765	401 862	257 419	272 864
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	320 230	715 827	715 827	715 827	228 478	975 503	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	–	–	217 179	217 179	217 179	–	346 652	222 575	235 930
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	–	–	320 230	933 006	933 006	933 006	228 478	1 322 156	222 575	235 930

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Council General	Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor	Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker	Vote 04 - Council Whip	Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 06 - Corporate Services	Vote 07 - Finance	Vote 08 - Human Resources	Vote 09 - Community Services	Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport	Vote 11 - Economic Development	Vote 12 - Engineering Services	Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage	Vote 14 - Electricity	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity															939 762		939 762
Service charges - Water														633 687			633 687
Service charges - Waste Water Management														250 389			250 389
Service charges - Waste Management																	162 414
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								10 651		162 414	7 534	176	4 344			190	38 098
Agency services																	-
Interest																	-
Interest earned from Receivables								31 914		42 880							426 526
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								5 472									5 472
Dividends								42									42
Rent on Land																	-
Rental from Fixed Assets								20 000								31 666	51 666
Licence and permits								244									244
Special rating levies																	-
Operational Revenue								557 227		1 419	2 128					142	560 915
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates								516 354									516 354
Surcharges and Taxes																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits											31 780						31 780
Licences or permits																	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		781 418															781 418
Interest								57 820									57 820
Fuel Levy																	-
Operational Revenue																	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		80 000															-
Other Gains																	80 000
Discontinued Operations																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		861 418	-	-	-	-	-	1 199 725	-	221 916	41 441	176	4 344	1 165 697	1 009 874	31 999	4 536 590
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		5 876	2 098	260	60 556	64 670	65 734	97 445	23 067	255 154	167 108	22 265	84 710	109 606	65 001	27 609	1 051 160
Remuneration of councillors		28 551	13 961	905													43 417
Bulk purchases - electricity															848 251		848 251
Inventory consumed								346 652						975 503			1 322 156
Debt impairment		-						-		50 000	-			155 959	50 000		255 959
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-				-	-	54 661	2 123	-	-	104 083	114 793	3 720	279 381
Interest								206 612									206 612
Contracted services		4 244	564	56		15 854	3 371	13 995	225	11 250	16 854	3 090	5 618	33 877	17 978	2 303	129 277
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 494														1 494
Irrecoverable debts written off										2 698				80 697	16 604		100 000
Operational costs		87 935	715	6 503	417	23 609	10 666	18 079	2 185	51 834	10 326	683	14 953	32 671	18 916	6 221	285 715
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses																	-
Total Expenditure		126 606	18 832	7 725	60 973	104 134	79 771	682 783	25 476	425 597	196 411	26 037	105 281	1 492 396	1 131 544	39 853	4 523 421
Surplus(Deficit)		734 812	(18 832)	(7 725)	(60 973)	(104 134)	(79 771)	516 943	(25 476)	(203 681)	(154 970)	(25 862)	(100 937)	(326 699)	(121 670)	(7 855)	13 169
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		148 301															148 301
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		883 113	(18 832)	(7 725)	(60 973)	(104 134)	(79 771)	516 943	(25 476)	(203 681)	(154 970)	(25 862)	(100 937)	(326 699)	(121 670)	(7 855)	161 470

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

PS184 Mathaberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Ethnicity	Description	60	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Review & Expectations		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Provisional outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28					
ASSETS																	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions																	
	Electricity		128,962	688,585	774,291	1,074,016	1,074,016	1,074,016	980,567	35,531	5,218,770	5,627,865					
	Water		2,363,916	2,794,192	3,371,295	3,362,236	3,362,236	3,362,236	3,364,616	483,590	8,264,851	8,940,191					
	Waste		697,786	727,680	824,269	921,258	921,258	921,258	1,028,261	188,165	188,060	289,182					
	Waste Water		977,935	1,158,232	1,387,107	40,169	40,169	40,169	1,033,143	141,178	586,502	685,492					
	Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890	289,890					
	Other Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4,778,188	5,613,185	6,789,828	4,688,510	4,688,510	4,688,510	7,968,676	1,064,484	12,376,487	13,119,676					
	Less: Impairment for debt		(3,947,630)	(4,619,975)	(5,229,845)	-	-	-	(3,228,845)	-	-	-					
	Impairment for Electricity		(281,446)	(357,145)	(433,340)	-	-	-	(368,340)	-	-	-					
	Impairment for Water		(2,014,907)	(2,413,364)	(2,832,306)	-	-	-	(2,032,264)	-	-	-					
	Impairment for Waste		(688,947)	(832,246)	(884,124)	-	-	-	(688,724)	-	-	-					
	Impairment for Waste Water		(229,230)	(289,479)	(312,175)	-	-	-	(171,656)	-	-	-					
	Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(276,238)	(289,971)	(312,175)	-	-	-	(317,815)	-	-	-					
	Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		830,558	993,210	1,559,983	4,300,000	4,300,000	4,300,000	2,477,221	1,064,484	12,376,487	13,119,676					
Receivables from non-exchange transactions																	
	Property taxes		139,912	838,280	1,060,610	20,626	20,626	20,626	1,300,903	73,381	(25,058)	(26,563)					
	Less: Impairment of Property taxes		(85,846)	(851,446)	(1,111,861)	-	-	-	(1,111,861)	-	-	-					
	Net Property taxes		54,066	(213,166)	(41,251)	20,626	20,626	20,626	189,042	73,381	(25,058)	(26,563)					
	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		6,902	4,194	4,326	-	-	-	4,326	-	-	-					
	Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		6,902	4,194	4,326	-	-	-	4,326	-	-	-					
	Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		13,908	261,488	375,141	20,626	20,626	20,626	193,368	73,381	(25,058)	(26,563)					
Inventory																	
Basic																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	188	188	188	188	188	188	188					
	System Input Volume		-	-	738,170	715,827	715,827	715,827	85,217	875,983	-	-					
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Sanctuary		-	-	738,170	715,827	715,827	715,827	85,217	875,983	-	-					
	Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Authorized Consumption		-	-	(228,238)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(228,478)	(875,983)	-	-					
	Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	(228,238)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(228,478)	(875,983)	-	-					
	Billed Mailed Consumption		-	-	(228,238)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(228,478)	(875,983)	-	-					
	Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Revenue Water		-	-	(228,238)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(715,827)	(228,478)	(875,983)	-	-					
	Billed Unbilled Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Subsidized Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Unbilled Mailed Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Unbilled Unbilled Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Water Losses		-	-	(617,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Apparent losses		-	-	(617,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	(617,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Leakages on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Leakages and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Leakages on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Over Treatment and Overconsumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	(617,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Non-revenue Water		-	-	(617,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing Balance - Water		-	-	188	188	188	188	188	(143,662)	188	188					
Agricultural																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Consumables																	
Standard Rate																	
	Opening Balance		9,128	6,162	4,641	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752					
	Acquisitions		-	-	217,178	217,178	217,178	217,178	344,652	222,975	228,588	228,588					
	Losses		-	-	(217,178)	(217,178)	(217,178)	(217,178)	-	(344,652)	(222,975)	(228,588)					
	Adjustments		-	-	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate		9,128	6,162	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752	4,752					
Zero Rate																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Finished Goods																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Materials and Supplies																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Work-in-progress																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Housing Stock																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Land																	
	Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Closing balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables																	
			6,188	6,861	4,933	4,935	4,935	4,935	4,938	(138,133)	4,935	4,935	4,935	4,935	4,935		
Provision, start and assumed (PPE)																	
	PPE accumulated depreciation (from finance leases)		9,892,912	9,267,415	9,198,056	207,585	1,016,385	1,016,385	9,261,554	7,815,162	(9,267,833)	(9,275,438)					
	Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2,000,558)	(2,400,688)	(2,512,515)	-	-	-	(2,000,558)	-	-	-					
	Total Provision, start and assumed (PPE)		7,892,354	6,866,727	6,685,541	207,585	1,016,385	1,016,385	7,260,996	7,815,162	(9,267,833)	(9,275,438)					
LIABILITIES																	
Current liabilities - Borrowing																	
	Borrowings from other than bank overdrafts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
	Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Trade and other payables																	
	Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		10,598,494	11,941,440	13,274,036	8,005,165	7,919,320	7,919,320	7,275,259	3,311,289	9,238,835	9,789,734					
	Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions		191,591	119,837	89,236	-	-	-	75,200	-	384,485	425,161					
	Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions - Current credit terms		(1,012,421)	(884,921)	(716,249)	215,											

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		503 620	506 046	935 001	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 103 319	1 199 725	1 112 437	1 179 183
	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		(14)	17	(8)	100 000	100 000	100 000	–	–	–
	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		243	481	765	2 457	2 457	2 457	176	174	184
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		1 634 297	1 774 937	2 117 267	2 764 963	2 664 963	2 664 963	2 475 272	2 639 730	2 798 114
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social inequality, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	A		533 327	636 814	691 284	201 137	201 137	201 137	861 418	840 393	890 816
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	2 671 474	2 918 296	3 744 309	4 171 877	4 071 877	4 071 877	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		450 978	741 279	639 917	341 222	355 942	355 942	341 970	357 360	378 802
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		185 162	177 720	191 320	212 468	219 328	219 328	225 573	221 657	234 956
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		19 313	24 670	31 772	26 594	26 594	26 594	26 599	27 074	28 698
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		3 226 157	3 151 333	3 096 413	2 639 510	3 287 830	3 287 830	3 714 622	3 338 551	3 538 864
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social	A		211 555	195 330	146 797	203 519	172 306	172 306	214 657	213 456	226 263
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				4 093 163	4 290 332	4 106 219	3 423 313	4 062 000	4 062 000	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY AND VIABILITY	Ensuring sound financial management and viability.	E		–	2 213	459	–	5 369	5 369	–	–	–
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	Accelerating service delivery through the acquisition and retention of competent and efficient human capital	D		(235)	809	735	–	299	299	–	–	–
INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	Providing integrated and sustainable human settlements, Developing a prosperous and diverse economy.	C		–	156	98	–	–	–	–	–	–
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Fostering a safe, secure and healthy environment for employees and communities.	B		131 040	135 584	152 767	190 574	229 213	229 213	133 263	218 488	231 598
GOOD GOVERNANCE	Ensuring access to basic services for all residents, Addressing the challenges of poverty, unemployment and social	A		25 073	114 906	19 492	10 000	10 059	10 059	7 000	10 490	11 119
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	140 263	228 978	242 717

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
08 - Human Resources									
Finance And Administration									
Property Services									
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	75 750			85 113	85 113	85 113	86 134	87 168
Adjustment/Impermissible Values Per	Rand Value	78 472			53	53	53	50 860	51 470
Waste Management									
Solid Waste Removal									
Removal	Households	21 052			23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578
Removal	Households				23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	3418 100			4 788	4 788	4 788	5 029	5 089
No Rubbish Disposal	Households	2 226			2 501	2 501	2 501	2 531	2 561
Other Rubbish Disposal	Households	118			133	133	133	135	136
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	20			23	23	23	23	24
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	118 457			133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312
Week	Households	178			200	200	200	202	205
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	1 543			1 734	1 734	1 734	1 755	1 776
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	10 416			11 704	11 704	11 704	11 844	11 987
11 - Economic Development									
Energy Sources									
Electricity									
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households								
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households								
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	102 413			115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	51			57	57	57	58	58
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value				23 441	23 441	23 441	25 759	26 068
Other Energy Sources	Households	30 354			34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928
Waste Water Management									
Sewerage									
Bucket Toilet	Households	14 746			16 569	16 569	16 569	16 768	16 969
Chemical Toilet	Households								
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	104 204			117 083	117 083	117 083	118 488	119 910
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	180			202	202	202	204	207
Sanitation	Households	21 052			23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578
Sanitation	Households				23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	11994 917			16 804	16 804	16 804	17 647	17 859
No Toilet Provisions	Households	2 820			3 168	3 168	3 168	3 206	3 244
Level)	Households								
Level)	Households	9 011			10 125	10 125	10 125	10 247	10 369
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	246			277	277	277	280	284
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6			7	7	7	7	7
Water Management									
Water Distribution									
Water	Households	21 052			23 654	23 654	23 654	23 938	24 225
Water	Households				23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	23989 834			47 765	47 765	47 765	38 192	38 650
No Water Supply	Households								
Other Water Supply (< Min.Service Level)	Households	1 014			1 139	1 139	1 139	1 153	1 167
Level)	Households	1 658			1 863	1 863	1 863	1 975	2 094
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	80 523			90 476	90 476	90 476	91 562	92 660
Dwelling)	Households	40 810			45 854	45 854	45 854	46 404	46 961
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	104			117	117	117	118	120
Level)	Households	9 282			10 429	10 429	10 429	10 554	10 681
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6			7	7	7	7	7

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

FS184 Matjhabeng - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Entity 1 - (name of entity)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Entity 2 - (name of entity)									
<i>#REF!</i>									
Entity 3 - (name of entity)									
<i>#REF!</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Entities									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

& Expenditure

Budget Year +2
2027/28

88 214
52 088

5 150
2 592
138
24
137 947
207
1 797
12 130

119 263
59
26 381
35 348

17 173
121 349
209

18 073
3 283

10 494
287
7

24 516

39 114

1 180

93 772
47 525
121
10 809
7

& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2027/28

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure		5,0%	9,1%	6,0%	4,7%	4,2%	4,2%	0,0%	4,6%	6,0%	6,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue		6,4%	11,4%	6,5%	4,7%	4,3%	4,3%	0,0%	4,6%	4,5%	4,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,2	1,1	1,1	0,6	1,7	1,4	1,4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,3	0,3	0,3	1,2	1,1	1,1	0,6	1,7	1,4	1,4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,1	1,0	1,0	0,3	1,4	1,3	1,3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	106,6%	71,4%	62,4%	120,8%	127,8%	127,8%	65,5%	97,0%	89,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		106,6%	71,4%	62,4%	135,9%	143,8%	143,8%	65,5%	111,4%	101,6%	101,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	163,3%	154,9%	125,1%	84,4%	86,4%	86,4%	154,8%	34,6%	79,4%	79,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-1248,2%	-987,9%	-1228,2%	1009,0%	-1827,8%	-1827,8%	-695,5%	-159,1%	-199,7%	-133,7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	102668875	0	0	106190950	106190950	106190950	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	150 051	–	–	127 891	127 891	127 891	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0,0%	0,0%	2400,0%	2400,0%	2400,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	26 655	–	–	30 808	30 808	30 808	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	323991257	0	0	363540187	363540187	363540187	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0,0%	0,0%	2000,0%	2000,0%	2000,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,7%	34,4%	26,5%	24,0%	25,1%	25,1%	27,1%	23,2%	22,7%	22,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,4%	34,8%	26,8%	25,0%	25,6%	25,6%	34,5%	24,1%	23,6%	23,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1,2%	1,4%	1,3%	6,0%	5,0%	5,0%	12,7%	8,9%	5,6%	5,6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,5%	20,0%	8,2%	11,0%	10,7%	10,7%	1,2%	10,7%	4,5%	4,5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	265,3	338,3	725,3	795,8	776,4	304,1	579,5	823,0	788,5	835,8
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	180,5%	198,9%	190,7%	58,2%	61,5%	61,5%	231,7%	58,1%	44,8%	44,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(4,3)	(4,7)	(4,2)	3,1	(3,4)	(1,6)	(5,3)	(9,9)	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

[illegible][illegible]

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Ref.	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	80 523	–	–	90 476	90 476	90 476	91 562	92 660	93 772
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 810	–	–	45 854	45 854	45 854	46 404	46 961	47 525
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 282	–	–	10 429	10 429	10 429	10 554	10 681	10 809
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 658	–	–	1 863	1 863	1 863	1 975	2 094	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 274	–	–	148 622	148 622	148 622	150 495	152 396	152 106
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	104	–	–	117	117	117	118	120	121
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 014	–	–	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 153	1 167	1 180
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 118	–	–	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 271	1 287	1 301
	Total number of households	133 392	–	–	149 878	149 878	149 878	151 766	153 683	153 407
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	104 204	–	–	117 083	117 083	117 083	118 488	119 910	121 349
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	180	–	–	202	202	202	204	207	209
	Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	246	–	–	277	277	277	280	284	287
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	9 011	–	–	10 125	10 125	10 125	10 247	10 369	10 494
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	113 641	–	–	127 687	127 687	127 687	129 219	130 770	132 339
	Bucket toilet	14 746	–	–	16 569	16 569	16 569	16 768	16 969	17 173
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	2 820	–	–	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 206	3 244	3 283
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	17 566	–	–	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 974	20 213	20 456
	Total number of households	131 297	–	–	147 424	147 424	147 424	149 193	150 983	152 795
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
	Total number of households	132 767	–	–	149 176	149 176	149 176	150 966	152 777	154 611
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
	Removed less frequently than once a week	178	–	–	200	200	200	202	205	207
	Using communal refuse dump	1 543	–	–	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 755	1 776	1 797
	Using own refuse dump	10 416	–	–	11 704	11 704	11 704	11 844	11 987	12 130
	Other rubbish disposal	118	–	–	133	133	133	136	138	138
	No rubbish disposal	2 226	–	–	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 531	2 561	2 592
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 481	–	–	16 272	16 272	16 272	16 467	16 665	16 864
	Total number of households	132 838	–	–	149 370	149 370	149 370	151 162	152 977	154 811
Municipal in-house services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Ref.	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	80 523	–	–	90 476	90 476	90 476	91 562	92 660	93 772
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	40 810	–	–	45 854	45 854	45 854	46 404	46 961	47 525
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	9 282	–	–	10 429	10 429	10 429	10 554	10 681	10 809
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 658	–	–	1 863	1 863	1 863	1 975	2 094	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 274	–	–	148 622	148 622	148 622	150 495	152 396	152 106
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	104	–	–	117	117	117	118	120	121
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 014	–	–	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 153	1 167	1 180
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 118	–	–	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 271	1 287	1 301
	Total number of households	133 392	–	–	149 878	149 878	149 878	151 766	153 683	153 407
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	104 204	–	–	117 083	117 083	117 083	118 488	119 910	121 349
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	180	–	–	202	202	202	204	207	209
	Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	246	–	–	277	277	277	280	284	287
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	9 011	–	–	10 125	10 125	10 125	10 247	10 369	10 494
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	113 641	–	–	127 687	127 687	127 687	129 219	130 770	132 339
	Bucket toilet	14 746	–	–	16 569	16 569	16 569	16 768	16 969	17 173
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	2 820	–	–	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 206	3 244	3 283
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	17 566	–	–	19 737	19 737	19 737	19 974	20 213	20 456
	Total number of households	131 297	–	–	147 424	147 424	147 424	149 193	150 983	152 795
	Electricity:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	102 413	–	–	115 071	115 071	115 071	116 452	117 849	119 263
	Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	30 354	–	–	34 105	34 105	34 105	34 514	34 928	35 348
	Total number of households	132 767	–	–	149 176	149 176	149 176	150 966	152 777	154 611
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	118 457	–	–	133 098	133 098	133 098	134 695	136 312	137 947
	Removed less frequently than once a week	178	–	–	200	200	200	202	205	207
	Using communal refuse dump	1 543	–	–	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 755	1 776	1 797
	Using own refuse dump	10 416	–	–	11 704	11 704	11 704	11 844	11 987	12 130
	Other rubbish disposal	118	–	–	133	133	133	136	138	138
	No rubbish disposal	2 226	–	–	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 531	2 561	2 592
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 481	–	–	16 272	16 272	16 272	16 467	16 665	16 864
	Total number of households	132 838	–	–	149 370	149 370	149 370	151 162	152 977	154 811

Municipal entity services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
9		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
10		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
10		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Names of service providers		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month Rands)	1 761 869	2 053 824	1 115 209	25 453 597	25 453 597	25 453 597	24 847 665	26 700 823	28 302 872
		Number of indigent population in this area of FBS									

		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	23 441	23 441	23 441	25 759	26 068	26 381
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	23 441	23 441	23 441	25 759	26 068	26 381
Water	Rat	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	14 861 567	18 250 018	6 024 848	37 738 999	37 738 999	37 738 999	50 630 895	39 988 210	41 963 503
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21 052	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	23 938	24 225	24 516
		Informal settlements (Rands)	23 989 834	-	-	47 765	47 765	47 765	38 192	38 650	39 114
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	23 989 834	-	-	47 765	47 765	47 765	38 192	38 650	39 114
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Sanitation	Rat	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	25 237 818	28 028 540	7 526 319	17 438 002	17 438 002	17 438 002	17 812 126	18 292 464	19 390 012
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21 052	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	11 994 917	-	-	16 804	16 804	16 804	17 647	17 869	18 073
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	11 994 917	-	-	16 804	16 804	16 804	17 647	17 869	18 073
		Location of households for each type of FBS									
Refuse Removal	Rat	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	25 270 744	28 009 330	5 181 358	4 969 175	4 969 175	4 969 175	5 075 787	5 212 665	5 525 425
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21 052	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	3 418 100	-	-	4 788	4 788	4 788	5 029	5 089	5 150
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	23 654	23 654	23 654	25 074	26 578	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	3 418 100	-	-	4 788	4 788	4 788	5 029	5 089	5 150

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

FS184 Matjhabeng Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(848 112)	(1 208 753)	(1 075 906)	793 376	(427 305)	(427 305)	(1 060 445)	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)	(7 322 492)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(6 865 218)	2 730 820	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(4,3)	(4,7)	(4,2)	3,1	(3,4)	(1,6)	(5,3)	(9,9)	1	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(636 521)	(589 673)	(134 394)	216 311	157 976	157 976	1 548 128	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(5.9%)	29.8%	(13.3%)	(10.4%)	(6.0%)	(19.7%)	8.7%	8.3%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	31.1%	24.0%	11.4%	30.9%	18.6%	18.6%	5.7%	93.2%	(18.1%)	(18.1%)
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.3%	22.2%	22.2%	0.0%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c	8	73.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	81.9%	81.9%	98.2%	91.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	26.7%	54.3%	136.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.8%)	(65.3%)	989.4%	6.0%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(1.0%)	6.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	9.4%	5.8%	5.8%	4.9%	(7.6%)	(7.6%)	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	51.6%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	4.3%	50.9%	50.9%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.1%	35.8%	(7.3%)	(4.4%)	0.0%	(13.7%)	14.7%	14.3%	6.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	(8.0%)	101.9%	(40.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(14.7%)	4.4%	0.5%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	(7.1%)	20.8%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.0%)	15.0%	30.3%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	16.7%	5.9%	14.1%	(17.2%)	0.0%	(13.3%)	31.6%	13.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	6.0%	24.9%	8.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(14.8%)	6.0%	(4.0%)	6.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	7.5%	25.8%	14.9%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.0%)	6.0%	(1.0%)	6.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 811 913	1 813 495	2 462 214	2 282 578	2 182 578	2 182 578	1 884 382	2 502 607	2 860 896	3 032 550
Service charges			1 811 913	1 813 495	2 462 214	2 282 578	2 182 578	2 182 578	1 884 382	2 502 607	2 860 896	3 032 550
Property rates			443 340	408 090	824 092	494 592	494 592	494 592	422 113	516 354	518 827	549 957
Service charges - electricity revenue			693 255	643 783	777 383	817 184	817 184	817 184	719 500	939 762	1 224 647	1 298 126
Service charges - water revenue			412 093	481 074	509 393	581 364	481 364	481 364	417 293	633 687	716 355	789 336
Service charges - sanitation revenue			154 664	174 579	218 034	236 216	236 216	236 216	201 321	250 389	240 338	254 759
Service charges - refuse removal			98 561	105 970	133 312	153 221	153 221	153 221	124 155	162 414	160 729	170 373
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			24 838	132 484	26 448	17 000	61 117	61 117	12 298	28 584	10 490	11 119
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 282 987	942 492	757 847	2 519 423	1 492 993	1 492 993	2 529 573	2 920 286	(624 955)	(662 454)
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		4 122 163	3 923 644	6 643 399	8 147 745	8 047 745	8 047 745	4 050 214	3 133 645	3 453 694	3 660 916
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	265 113	684 447	2 920 743	-	-	(1 595 257)	(1 844 601)	11 214 616	758 382
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		669 236	763 418	883 115	921 111	921 111	921 111	911 058	929 719	966 245	1 024 220
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	-	123 498
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital grants total MFY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial operating grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial capital grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant (Fmg)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DoRA capital												
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Waig)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Funding			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	265 113	684 447	2 920 743	-	-	(1 595 257)	(1 844 601)	11 214 616	758 382
Total Operating Revenue												
			2 671 474	2 918 296	3 744 309	4 171 877	4 071 877	4 071 877	3 175 259	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298
Total Operating Expenditure												
			3 451 910	3 638 790	4 070 534	4 139 140	4 097 475	4 097 475	1 797 957	4 523 421	3 407 194	3 611 626
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
			(780 436)	(720 494)	(326 225)	32 737	(25 598)	(25 598)	1 377 302	13 169	1 185 540	1 256 672
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.2%	28.3%	11.4%	(2.4%)	0.0%	(22.0%)	11.4%	1.2%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(8.0%)	101.9%	(40.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(14.7%)	22.3%	0.5%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(7.1%)	20.8%	5.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.0%)	15.0%	30.3%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.1%	35.8%	(7.3%)	(4.4%)	0.0%	(13.7%)	14.7%	14.3%	6.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	5.4%	11.9%	1.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	(56.1%)	10.4%	(24.7%)
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	14.9%	(1.3%)	0.7%	2.4%	0.0%	(15.8%)	2.7%	(0.9%)
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	(2.7%)	16.9%	1.3%	(1.4%)	0.0%	(51.8%)	14.3%	(6.9%)
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	160402.3864	375095.4993	249856.6053	455019.8395	2630693.108	215422.2005	262724.2204	463150.7884	2838364.29
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	2043144.614	8258170.4	1470493.833	17645926	1543720.758	8683466.2	3609508.75	45912952	4912952
R&M % of PPE			0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	9.4%	5.8%	5.8%	4.9%	4.9%	(7.6%)	(7.6%)
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.1%	1.9%	1.1%	13.3%	6.7%	6.7%	5.1%	(11.1%)	(11.1%)	(11.1%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.3%	22.2%	22.2%	0.0%	10.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			24 838	132 484	26 448	17 000	61 117	61 117	12 298	28 584	10 490	11 119
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			131 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	159 571	111 679	218 488	231 598
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			84.1%	47.8%	84.8%	91.5%	75.0%	75.0%	92.8%	79.6%	95.4%	95.4%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			155 878	253 667	173 550	200 574	244 940	244 940	171 869	140 263	228 978	242 717
Asset Renewal			27 053	55 916	7 660	103 501	29 287	29 287	15 542	116 508	-	123 498
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			17.4%	22.0%	4.4%	51.6%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	11.1%	50.9%	50.9%
Cash												
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	1.14	1.14
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating			5.0%	9.1%	6.0%	4.7%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	4.6%	6.0%	6.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted Reserves after application of cash and investments			(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(6 865 218)	2 730 820	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share												
Free Basic Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			19.0%	12.1%	2.9%	11.7%	11.7%	11.7%	12.7%	12.7%	11.7%	11.7%
			3.7%	3.3%	2.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	2.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			2 671 474	2 918 296	3 744 309	4 171 877	4 071 877	4 071 877	3 175 259	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298
Total Operating Expenditure			3 451 910	3 638 790	4 070 534	4 139 140	4 097 475	4 097 475	1 797 957	4 523 421	3 407 194	3 611 626
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(780 436)	(720 494)	(326 225)	32 737	(25 598)	(25 598)	1 377 302	13 169	1 185 540	1 256 672
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(9 970 144)	(11 278 499)	(12 663 793)	(1 313 208)	(2 746 679)	(2 746 679)	(6 865 218)	2 730 820	(10 929 808)	(11 585 597)
MTRF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)												
MTRF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗			15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0			0		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		No		No					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			No		No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			No		No	No	No	No	No	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			No		No					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	179 436	179 436	179 436	190 202	201 614	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	86 824	86 824	86 824	92 033	97 555	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	5 789	5 789	5 789	6 136	6 504	-
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No		No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	4 383 364	4 383 364	4 383 364	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	70,0%	70,0%	70,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		22 491	692	125	115 837	–	1 033	–	461	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		22 491	692	125	115 837	–	1 033	–	461	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		0RATES HOUSES (R 75 000	-	-	0,0141	0,0149	0,0155	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant land	-	-	0,0141	0,0493	0,0155	-	-
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings		SMALL HOLDING	-	-	0,0141	0,0141	0,0155	-	-
Farm properties - used		FARM PROPERTIES	-	-	-	0,0299	0,0311	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	0,0035	0,0037	0,0039	-	-
Industrial properties		MINES	-	-	0,0565	0,0599	0,0623	-	-
Business and commercial properties		RATES BUSINESS	-	-	0,0282	0,0282	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	0,0141	0,0141	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	0,0141	0,0035	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	0,0035	0,0035	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	0,0282	0,0282	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	0,0282	0,0282	-	-	-
State-owned properties		SCHOOLS (INACTIVE)II	-	-	-	0,0299	0,0311	-	-
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties		Rates farm properties	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Industrial properties		Rates Small holdings	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Mining properties		Agriculture/Mine	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties			-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	75 000	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		Water house	-	-	-	13	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		Water house	-	-	-	16	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Water house	-	-	-	22	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							

Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)								
Other	2	(fill in thresholds)						
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		SEWER RESIDENTIAL	-	-	-	131	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		Sewer vacant stands	-	-	-	76	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		Sewer business	-	-	-	91	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)								
Other	2	Min charge	-	-	-	154	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Residential	-	-	-	97	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	234	-	-
FBE		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge			-	-	660	784	831	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
Water Houses			-	-	18	20	22	-	-
Water House Indigent		Water Indigent 7-50 kl	-	-	22	24	26	-	-
Water Business		Water Business	-	-	22	24	26	-	-
Water Special Tariffs: Water Leakage		Water Special Tariff: Water	-	-	17	19	21	-	-
Water Special Tariffs: Sparta/Tikwe			-	-	23	26	28	-	-
Water Purified Departmental		Water Purified Departmental	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
Water Purified		Water Purified	-	-	10	11	12	-	-
Water Schools		Water Schools	-	-	19	20	22	-	-
Water Departmental		Water Departmental	-	-	17	19	21	-	-
Basic Water Departmental		Basic Water Departmental	-	-	73	80	87	-	-
Vacant Stand			-	-	73	80	87	-	-
Min Charge			-	-	73	80	87	-	-
Unmeasured Water Phom/Other (Indigent)		Unmeasured Water Phom /	-	-	82	90	98	-	-
Unmeasured Water Phom/Other			-	-	137	149	163	-	-
Basic Water (Excluding Indigents)			-	-	25	27	30	-	-
Water House Step 2: 7-50 Kl			-	-	22	24	26	-	-
Water House Step 3: > 50 Kl			-	-	29	32	35	-	-
Water House Indigent Step 3: > 50 Kl			-	-	29	32	35	-	-
Water Business Step 2: > 50 Kl			-	-	29	32	35	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Sewer Industrial			-	-	265	292	309	-	-
Sewer Departmental			-	-	45	49	52	-	-
Sewer Other			-	-	55	60	64	-	-
Sewer Meloding Pails			-	-	45	49	52	-	-
Sewer Residential			-	-	164	181	192	-	-
Sewer Vacant Stands			-	-	90	99	105	-	-
Sewer Business			-	-	109	119	127	-	-
Min Charge			-	-	183	201	213	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Basic Electricity Business Vacant Stands			-	-	643	682	769	-	-
Basic Electricity Residential Conventional Meter			-	-	113	124	139	-	-
Basic Electricity Residential Vacant Stand			-	-	272	289	325	-	-

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	(33,3%)	4,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,00	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,8%	(100,0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	(33,3%)	4,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,00	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,8%	(100,0%)	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	(33,3%)	4,00	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	6,00	6,00	6,00	111,7%	12,70	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	9,00	9,00	9,00	-	9,00	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	10,00	10,00	10,00	(40,0%)	6,00	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,00	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	56,00	56,00	56,00	16,8%	65,40	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,8%	(100,0%)	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	(171 702)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		1 035 262	114 911	201 966	4 557	4 557	4 557	6 010	4 780	5 067
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		1 035 262	114 911	30 264	4 557	4 557	4 557	6 010	4 780	5 067
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1 035 262	114 911	30 264	4 557	4 557	4 557	6 010	4 780	5 067

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa Call Account-9094617107		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			2	0	-	-	2
Absa Call Account - 9106684115 Mig		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			10 026	185	10 000	-	20 211
Absa Call Account - 9106684157 Led		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			1	0	-	-	1
Absa Call Account - 9106684238		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			1	0	-	-	1
Absa Call Account - 911141338		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			1	0	-	-	1
Absa Call Account - 9123515666		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			1	0	-	-	1
Absa Bank		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank Call Account - 088831043-001		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			159 889	211	170 000	15 000	345 100
Standard Bank Call Account - 088831043-002		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			2 974	19	-	-	2 993
Standard Bank Call Account - 088831043-003		Year	Call Account	Yes	Variable	>0	0			5	0	-	10 000	10 005
Municipality sub-total										172 901		180 000	25 000	378 316
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									172 901		180 000	25 000	378 316

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		569 972	636 814	691 284	737 537	737 537	737 537	781 418	773 676	820 097
Local Government Equitable Share		561 611	628 524	685 410	733 077	733 077	733 077	776 731	768 998	815 138
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management C		2 297	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		2 964	5 191	2 774	1 460	1 460	1 460	1 687	1 532	1 623
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 336
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	569 972	636 814	691 284	737 537	737 537	737 537	781 418	773 676	820 097
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		99 264	126 604	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	148 301	192 569	204 123
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	3 082	21 629	26 092	26 092	26 092	14 246	27 371	29 013
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		84 264	114 628	151 546	139 514	139 514	139 514	109 958	146 350	155 131
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		15 000	8 894	18 656	17 968	17 968	17 968	23 997	18 848	19 979
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		44 552	4 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		44 552	4 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	143 815	130 821	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	148 301	192 569	204 123
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		713 788	767 636	883 115	921 111	921 111	921 111	929 719	966 245	1 024 220

References

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		8 864	329 537	361 300	455 688	415 211	415 211	483 367	476 554	505 147
Local Government Equitable Share		1 943	322 897	347 658	438 943	395 121	395 121	466 308	458 988	486 527
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 998	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 818	6 165	4 661	3 881	10 852	10 852	4 114	4 071	4 315
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 771	–	–	2 650	172	172	2 809	2 780	2 947
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	445	2 650	459	459	2 809	2 780	2 947
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		334	475	8 535	7 565	8 607	8 607	7 327	7 936	8 412
Provincial Government:		–	0	–	418	368	368	5 977	439	465
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	0	–	418	368	368	5 977	439	465
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		8 864	329 537	361 300	456 107	415 579	415 579	489 344	476 993	505 612
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		89 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	111 679	218 488	231 598
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		1 820	2 770	18 808	26 092	26 092	26 092	14 246	27 371	29 013
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		74 797	99 557	120 767	139 514	139 763	139 763	73 436	172 269	182 606
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		12 423	18 856	7 527	17 968	17 968	17 968	23 997	18 848	19 979
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		42 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		42 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		131 040	121 184	147 102	183 574	183 823	183 823	111 679	218 488	231 598
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		139 903	450 720	508 402	639 681	599 402	599 402	601 023	695 481	737 210

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 300)	(3)	2 297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(6 064)	(0)	(6 556)	(4 460)	(4 460)	(4 460)	(18 933)	(4 679)	(4 959)
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(16 725)	(3)	(10 815)	(8 920)	(8 920)	(8 920)	(37 866)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		8 361	–	6 556	4 460	4 460	4 460	18 933	(4 679)	(4 959)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	(1 611)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	(3 222)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	1 611	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(16 725)	(3)	(14 036)	(8 920)	(8 920)	(8 920)	(37 866)	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	8 361	–	8 167	4 460	4 460	4 460	18 933	(4 679)	(4 959)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(62 544)	(111 350)	(51 983)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(133 069)	76 274	(167 455)	(183 574)	(183 574)	(183 574)	(133 955)	(192 569)	(204 123)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(279 877)	(35 076)	(411 269)	(367 148)	(367 148)	(367 148)	(267 910)	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		84 264	–	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	133 955	(192 569)	(204 123)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(279 877)	(35 076)	(411 269)	(367 148)	(367 148)	(367 148)	(267 910)	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	84 264	–	191 831	183 574	183 574	183 574	133 955	(192 569)	(204 123)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(296 602)	(35 079)	(425 305)	(376 068)	(376 068)	(376 068)	(305 776)	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		92 625	–	199 998	188 034	188 034	188 034	152 888	(197 248)	(209 083)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		-	71	-	530	36	36	-	596	556	589
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	772	-	800	167	167	-	899	839	890
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee		507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Individual Supp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		540	(90)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 047	753	-	1 330	204	204	-	1 494	1 395	1 479
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 047	753	-	1 330	204	204	-	1 494	1 395	1 479
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Soc Assis_Social Relief		148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Poverty Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 194	753	-	1 330	204	204	-	1 494	1 395	1 479

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

FS184 Matihabeng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 683	4 699	4 612	26 885	7 525	7 525	27 987	28 202	29 894
Pension and UIF Contributions		338	78	97	931	752	752	997	976	1 035
Medical Aid Contributions		242	86	86	584	461	461	625	613	649
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 110	1 711	1 599	8 987	5 107	5 107	9 626	9 428	9 993
Cellphone Allowance		2 976	2 938	3 821	3 763	3 659	3 659	4 030	3 947	4 184
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	142	142	142	152	149	158
Sub Total - Councillors		16 349	9 512	10 216	41 291	17 646	17 646	43 417	43 314	45 913
% increase	4		(41,8%)	7,4%	304,2%	(57,3%)	–	146,0%	(0,2%)	6,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 455	2 024	195	9 575	7 040	7 040	10 256	10 045	10 647
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		29	36	7	148	148	148	159	155	165
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	511	202	–	1 666	1 102	1 102	1 785	1 748	1 853
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 996	2 262	202	11 390	8 291	8 291	12 200	11 948	12 665
% increase	4		(43,4%)	(91,1%)	5 535,8%	(27,2%)	–	47,1%	(2,1%)	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		430 875	522 155	530 826	573 351	544 761	544 761	613 363	601 446	637 532
Pension and UIF Contributions		75 285	88 661	96 023	94 721	100 702	100 702	101 457	99 362	105 324
Medical Aid Contributions		47 656	58 623	60 065	70 542	72 786	72 786	75 559	73 999	78 439
Overtime		95 394	73 773	77 609	44 614	67 288	67 288	40 623	46 800	49 608
Performance Bonus		32 388	44 447	41 072	55 977	51 406	51 406	59 958	58 720	62 243
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	49 107	59 367	64 584	56 543	65 530	65 530	60 564	59 313	62 872
Cellphone Allowance	3	298	317	274	294	460	460	314	308	326
Housing Allowances	3	4 055	4 509	4 832	5 820	6 656	6 656	6 234	6 105	6 471
Other benefits and allowances	3	21 834	20 582	21 476	23 888	26 444	26 444	25 587	25 058	26 562
Payments in lieu of leave		8 538	19 179	(24 088)	22 045	27 660	27 660	20 612	23 125	24 512
Long service awards		(2 138)	0	2 070	6 706	10 196	10 196	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	80 496	91 882	96 882	5 041	7 890	7 890	3 899	5 288	5 605
Entertainment		30	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		26 910	19 484	20 677	28 746	33 268	33 268	30 791	30 155	31 964
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		870 727	1 002 980	992 301	988 287	1 015 049	1 015 049	1 038 960	1 029 678	1 091 459
% increase	4		15,2%	(1,1%)	(0,4%)	2,7%	–	2,4%	(0,9%)	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality		891 073	1 014 754	1 002 718	1 040 967	1 040 986	1 040 986	1 094 577	1 084 940	1 150 037
			13,9%	(1,2%)	3,8%	0,0%	–	5,1%	(0,9%)	6,0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		891 073	1 014 754	1 002 718	1 040 967	1 040 986	1 040 986	1 094 577	1 084 940	1 150 037
% increase	4		13,9%	(1,2%)	3,8%	0,0%	-	5,1%	(0,9%)	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	874 723	1 005 242	992 503	999 676	1 023 340	1 023 340	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		758 750	86 208	60 299			905 257
Chief Whip			769 251	78 125	344 307			1 191 683
Executive Mayor			1 050 676		417 280			1 467 956
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			805 889	-	183 500			989 389
Total for all other councillors			24 602 037	1 457 987	12 803 022			38 863 046
Total Councillors	8	-	27 986 603	1 622 320	13 808 408			43 417 331
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			2 125 524	-	644 354			2 769 878
Chief Finance Officer			1 563 575		575 644			2 139 219
SM D01			1 802 872	37 487				1 840 359
SM D02			1 876 616	74 792				1 951 408
SM D03			1 453 045		200 345			1 653 390
SM D04			1 434 633	46 378	364 262			1 845 273
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	10 256 265	158 657	1 784 605	-		12 199 527
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	38 242 868	1 780 977	15 593 013	-		55 616 858

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			5	12	1	5	12	1	5	12	1
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5										
Other Managers	3		26	24	5	26	24	5	26	24	5
Professionals	7		63	11	3	63	11	3	63	11	3
Finance			779	493	54	779	493	54	779	493	54
Spatial/town planning			15	4	–	15	4	–	15	4	–
Information Technology			27	9	1	27	9	1	27	9	1
Roads			11	1	–	11	1	–	11	1	–
Electricity			2	1	–	2	1	–	2	1	–
Water			2	–	–	2	–	–	2	–	–
Sanitation			125	115	13	125	115	13	125	115	13
Refuse			430	244	33	430	244	33	430	244	33
Other			166	118	7	166	118	7	166	118	7
Technicians			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Finance			840	491	104	840	491	104	840	491	104
Spatial/town planning			35	14	–	35	14	–	35	14	–
Information Technology			41	36	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Roads			94	29	2	94	29	2	94	29	2
Electricity			38	14	4	38	14	4	38	14	4
Water			30	12	9	30	12	9	30	12	9
Sanitation			18	13	7	18	13	7	18	13	7
Refuse			126	108	79	126	108	79	126	108	79
Other			458	222	2	458	222	2	458	222	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			–	43	–	–	43	–	–	43	–
Service and sales workers			132	52	3	132	52	3	132	52	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			335	144	4	335	144	4	335	144	4
Craft and related trades			1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216	1 826	1 034	216
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
% increase						–	–	–	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390	4 006	2 261	390
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 313	78 314	939 762	1 224 647	1 298 126
Service charges - Water		52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	52 807	633 687	716 355	759 336
Service charges - Waste Water Management		20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	20 866	250 389	240 338	254 759
Service charges - Waste Management		13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	162 414	160 729	170 373
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	3 175	38 098	37 703	39 965
Agency services														-	-	-
Interest														-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	35 544	426 526	298 605	316 522
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 472	-	-
Dividends		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	42	44
Rent on Land														-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	4 306	51 666	-	-
Licence and permits		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	244	-	-
Special rating levies																
Operational Revenue		46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	46 743	560 915	555 095	588 400
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	43 030	516 354	518 827	549 957
Surcharges and Taxes														-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	31 780	-	-
Licences or permits														-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	781 418	773 676	820 097
Interest		4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	57 820	-	-
Fuel Levy														-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	6 667	80 000	66 716	70 719
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 049	378 050	4 536 590	4 592 734	4 868 298
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 597	87 592	1 051 160	1 041 626	1 104 124
Remuneration of councillors		3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 417	43 314	45 913
Bulk purchases - electricity		70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	70 688	848 251	789 544	836 916
Inventory consumed		110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 180	110 179	1 322 156	222 575	235 930
Debt impairment		21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	21 330	255 959	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	23 282	279 381	-	-
Interest		17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	17 218	206 612	204 468	216 736
Contracted services		10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	10 773	129 277	108 143	114 632
Transfers and subsidies		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 494	1 395	1 479
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	718 844	761 974
Operational costs		23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 810	23 808	285 715	277 285	293 922
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 945	4 523 421	3 407 194	3 611 626
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 104	13 169	1 185 540	1 256 672
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	12 358	148 301	192 569	204 123
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Income Tax														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture														-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate														-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	1 378 109	1 460 795

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Council General		84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	99 977	1 199 725	1 112 437	1 179 183
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	18 493	221 916	211 509	224 199
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	41 441	9 561	10 135
Vote 11 - Economic Development		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	176	174	184
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	362	4 344	4 299	4 557
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	97 141	1 165 697	1 172 452	1 242 799
Vote 14 - Electricity		84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
Vote 15 - Other		2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	31 999	329	348
Total Revenue by Vote		390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council General		10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	10 575	126 902	126 700	134 302
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	1 583	19 001	19 348	20 509
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	648	7 781	7 689	8 150
Vote 04 - Council Whip		5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	5 081	60 973	59 719	63 302
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	9 633	115 598	113 734	120 558
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 041	84 499	82 947	87 924
Vote 07 - Finance		28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 498	28 497	341 970	357 360	378 802
Vote 08 - Human Resources		2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	25 476	24 975	26 474
Vote 09 - Community Services		38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 402	38 401	460 823	335 512	355 643
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 117	17 116	205 400	201 899	214 013
Vote 11 - Economic Development		2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 217	2 216	26 599	27 074	28 698
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 872	13 871	166 458	142 871	151 443
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 110	137 109	1 645 318	1 647 700	1 746 562
Vote 14 - Electricity		99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 455	99 454	1 193 455	977 291	1 035 928
Vote 15 - Other		3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	3 597	43 168	33 278	35 275
Total Expenditure by Vote		376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 945	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	627 206	664 839
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	183 106	2 197 270	2 121 805	2 249 114
Executive and council			84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	84 143	1 009 719	1 032 962	1 094 940
Finance and administration			98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	98 963	1 187 551	1 088 843	1 154 174
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	4 839	58 064	26 011	27 572
Community and social services			1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 980	14 824	15 714
Sport and recreation			137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 643	1 626	1 723
Public safety			3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	3 453	41 441	9 561	10 135
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	147	145	154
Planning and development			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	147	145	154
Road transport			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 405	198 406	2 380 865	2 609 092	2 765 637
Energy sources			84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	84 156	1 009 874	1 241 581	1 316 076
Water management			71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	71 974	863 687	891 518	945 009
Waste water management			25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 167	25 168	302 010	280 933	297 789
Waste management			17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	17 108	205 294	195 059	206 762
Other			4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	48 546	28 250	29 945
Total Revenue - Functional			390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	390 408	4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 412	71 409	856 935	869 114	921 261
Executive and council			20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 721	20 720	248 651	246 783	261 590
Finance and administration			50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 124	50 123	601 490	615 676	652 616
Internal audit			566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	566	6 794	6 656	7 055
Community and public safety			35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 974	35 972	431 686	400 791	424 838
Community and social services			13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	13 920	167 042	150 994	160 053
Sport and recreation			6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	6 711	80 532	78 985	83 724
Public safety			10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	129 461	126 305	133 883
Housing			2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	2 913	34 955	25 203	26 715
Health			1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	1 641	19 696	19 305	20 463
Economic and environmental services			10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 896	10 895	130 748	108 264	114 760
Planning and development			5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 253	5 252	63 032	63 599	67 415
Road transport			5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	5 643	67 715	44 665	47 345
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 596	257 594	3 091 146	2 766 817	2 932 826
Energy sources			96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	96 259	1 155 109	937 514	993 765
Water management			115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 941	115 940	1 391 288	1 483 735	1 572 759
Waste water management			24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 850	24 849	298 199	207 350	219 791
Waste management			20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	20 546	246 550	138 218	146 511
Other			1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 075	12 907	13 111	13 898	–
Total Expenditure - Functional			376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 952	376 945	4 523 421	4 158 097	4 407 583
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	627 206	664 839
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 455	13 463	161 470	627 206	664 839

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	10 490	11 119
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 184	13 184	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 184	20 184	10 490	11 119
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Community Services		2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	35 414	29 620	31 397
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 591	19 091	117 536	124 588
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	36 328	43 963	46 600
Vote 14 - Electricity		2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	29 246	27 371	29 013
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	120 079	218 488	231 598
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	10 007	30 191	140 263	228 978	242 717

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	10 490	11 119
Executive and council		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	10 490	11 119
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	2 951	35 414	29 620	31 397
Community and social services		2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	2 065	24 775	–	–
Sport and recreation		887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	887	10 639	29 620	31 397
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	31 667	33 567
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	31 667	33 567
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	7 737	92 849	157 202	166 634
Energy sources		2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	29 246	27 371	29 013
Water management		1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	1 331	15 969	–	–
Waste water management		3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	3 970	47 634	129 831	137 621
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	140 263	228 978	242 717
Funded by:																
National Government		9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	111 679	218 488	231 598
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	9 307	111 679	218 488	231 598
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 584	10 490	11 119
Total Capital Funding		11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	11 689	140 263	228 978	242 717

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462 938	462 938	565 522
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 162 296	1 162 296	1 258 103
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 332	386 332	489 291
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 234	150 234	97 272
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 905	93 905	112 510
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 750	23 750	21 936
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 472	5 472	5 415
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	44
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795 664	795 664	820 097
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640 587	640 587	(3 249 085)
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 721 464	3 721 464	154 177
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 955	133 955	204 123
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 416	67 416	70 719
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(24 275)	(291 299)	(288 276)	(305 573)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	(32)	(32)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	3 898 561	3 631 543	125 155
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 051 160)	1 051 160	1 048 660
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 417)	43 417	45 913
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206 612)	206 612	216 736
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(848 251)	848 251	836 916
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(780 252)	780 252	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(341 270)	341 270	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 313 121)	2 313 121	618 486
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 584 082)	5 584 082	2 669 464
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 679	128 679	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 455 403)	5 712 761	2 829 632
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	(24 274)	9 353 964	(2 081 218)	(2 696 965)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	(24 274)	(48 549)	(72 823)	(97 097)	(121 372)	(145 646)	(169 920)	(194 195)	(218 469)	(242 743)	(267 018)	-	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(24 274)	(48 549)	(72 823)	(97 097)	(121 372)	(145 646)	(169 920)	(194 195)	(218 469)	(242 743)	(267 018)	9 086 947	(2 081 218)	(4 625 527)	(7 322 492)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

FS184 Matjhabeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Lease Of Office Space		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Lease Of Site 31367		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Lease Of Erf 2552		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Bulk Electricity		-	575	606	640	675	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 208
Software Maintenance		-	7	7	8	8	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Software Licensing		-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	583	615	648	684	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 252
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	583	615	648	684	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 252
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class[illegible]

Community Assets	3 944	9 756	3 396	3 527	12 250	12 250	35 414	29 620	31 397
Community Facilities	277	0	-	-	8 362	8 362	24 775	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	8 362	8 362	24 775	-	-
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	277	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 666	9 756	3 396	3 527	3 888	3 888	10 639	29 620	31 397
Indoor Facilities	3 666	9 756	3 396	3 527	3 888	3 888	10 639	29 620	31 397
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	4 003	1 853	860	-	901	901	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 003	1 853	860	-	901	901	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	195	1 382	490	-	453	453	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	195	1 382	490	-	453	453	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 197	10 570	6 140	7 000	24 661	24 661	5 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 197	10 570	6 140	7 000	24 661	24 661	5 000	-	-
Transport Assets	16 814	110 421	45 734	16 842	12 800	12 800	7 000	17 668	18 728
Transport Assets	16 814	110 421	45 734	16 842	12 800	12 800	7 000	17 668	18 728
Land	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									
Zoological plants and animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	128 825	197 751	165 890	97 073	215 653	215 653	124 721	112 470
119 219									

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Roads Infrastructure		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Roads		3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities										

Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	3 010	64	-	103 501	3 014	3 014	5 996	116 508	123 498
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1,9%	0,0%	0,0%	51,6%	1,2%	1,2%	4,3%	50,9%	50,9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1,2%	0,0%	0,0%	39,3%	1,1%	1,1%	2,1%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure (SA34c)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

[illegible]

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	31 665	40 240	48 961	250 395	201 821	201 821	401 862	257 419	272 864
---	---	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.6%	0.8%	0.9%	9.4%	5.8%	5.8%	4.9%	-7.6%	-7.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	6.0%	4.9%	4.9%	22.4%	5.7%	8.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
			212 803	184 789	12 900	238 567	238 567	238 567	265 043	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			89 368	124 499	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Roads			89 368	124 499	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure			35 301	-	788	75 000	75 000	75 000	110 546	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			33 304	-	-	-	-	-	105 175	-	-
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	5 371	-	-
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks			-	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	-
LV Networks			1 996	-	788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			15 377	17 771	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	24 502	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution			15 377	17 771	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	24 502	-	-
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure			38 473	35 398	-	63 567	63 567	63 567	75 334	-	-
Pump Station											
Reticulation			38 473	35 398	-	63 567	63 567	63 567	75 334	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure			34 284	7 121	12 112	-	-	-	54 661	-	-
Landfill Sites			34 284	7 121	12 112	-	-	-	54 661	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
Community Assets											
Community Facilities			15 328	29 732	15 785	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			15 328	29 732	15 785	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	3 936	3 380	2 992	-	-	-	3 720	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	3 936	3 380	2 992	-	-	-	3 720	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	3 413	3 380	2 219	-	-	-	3 720	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices	523	-	773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	2 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	2 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 561	1 386	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	4 561	1 386	3 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	75	3 321	4 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	75	3 321	4 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 119	25 777	23 332	25 000	25 000	25 000	10 617	-	-	-
Transport Assets	5 119	25 777	23 332	25 000	25 000	25 000	10 617	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	241 822	250 766	62 787	263 567	263 567	263 567	279 381	-	-

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
Roads Infrastructure											
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revelments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
Community Assets											
Community Facilities											
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 634	14 414	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 634	14 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Play/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Dipots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	24 042	55 852	7 660	-	26 274	26 274	9 546	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.4%	22.0%	4.4%	0.0%	10.7%	10.7%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		9.9%	22.3%	12.2%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%
References										

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditu.

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Council General		7 000	10 490	11 119				
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	-				
Vote 04 - Council Whip		-	-	-				
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 06 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 07 - Finance		-	-	-				
Vote 08 - Human Resources		-	-	-				
Vote 09 - Community Services		35 414	29 620	31 397	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Economic Development		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Engineering Services		19 091	117 536	124 588	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage		49 512	43 963	46 600	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		29 246	27 371	29 013	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		140 263	228 978	242 717	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Council General								
Vote 02 - Office Of The Executive Mayor								
Vote 03 - Office Of The Speaker								
Vote 04 - Council Whip								
Vote 05 - Office Of The Municipal Manager								
Vote 06 - Corporate Services								
Vote 07 - Finance								
Vote 08 - Human Resources								
Vote 09 - Community Services								
Vote 10 - Public Safety And Transport								
Vote 11 - Economic Development								
Vote 12 - Engineering Services								
Vote 13 - Water/ Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Electricity								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		1 082 966	891 445	944 932				
Service charges - Electricity		939 762	1 224 647	1 298 126				
Service charges - Water		633 687	716 355	759 336				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		250 389	240 338	254 759				
Service charges - Waste Management		162 414	160 729	170 373				
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		1 615 673	1 551 789	1 644 897				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		4 684 891	4 785 303	5 072 421	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4 544 628)	(4 556 325)	(4 829 704)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget[illegible]

References
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function and by City Area as per table A0 and asset sub-class as per table S-34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a local starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number: consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and sex No (sample PC001002006002, 00002)

FS184 Matjhabeng - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Water Distribution	Water Repair Line Wilhemina/Kerk Str W3	91001002004007_0	UPGRADING	id responsive econoclusion and Acces		EGIC OBJECTIVE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WARD 3	0	0			-	3 934	-	-	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS184 Mathabazam - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

[illegible]

References
 Multiscale with Rastered Geospatial Data
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table S46
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a basic starting point in networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of WISCOA Project Location and see No Isample POSE#E10201020E102 00064